## **SAR Compliance Test Report**

**Testing Lab:** BlackBerry RTS **Applicant:** BlackBerry Limited

440 Phillip Street 2200 University Ave. East

 Waterloo, Ontario
 Waterloo, Ontario

 Canada N2L 5R9
 Canada N2K 0A7

 Phone: 519-888-7465
 Phone: 519-888-7465

 Fax: 519-746-0189
 Fax: 519-888-6906

Web site: www.BlackBerry.com

**Statement of Compliance:** 

BlackBerry RTS declares under its sole responsibility that the product to which this declaration relates, is in conformity with the appropriate RF exposure standards, recommendations and guidelines. It also declares that the product was tested in accordance with the appropriate measurement standards, guidelines and

recommended practices.

**Device Category:** This BlackBerry® Smartphone is a portable device, designed to be used in direct

contact with the user's head, hand and to be carried in approved accessories when

carried on the user's body.

RF Exposure Environment: This device has been shown to be in compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in, FCC 47 CFR Part 2.1093, FCC 96-326, IEEE Std. C95.1-1992, Health Canada's Safety Code 6, as reproduced in RSS-102 issue 4-2010 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in latest FCC OET KDB Procedures, ANSI/IEEE Std. C95.3-2002, IEEE 1528-2013, and RSS 102-issue4-2010.

Andrew Becker
SAR & HAC Compliance Specialist
(Author of the Test Report)

Daoud Attayi Compliance Systems Analyst II SAR & HAC Compliance Lead (Verification and responsible of the Test Report)

Masud S. Attayi Manager, Regulatory Compliance (Approval for the Test Report)

RTS is accredited according to EN ISO/IEC 17025 by:



| BlackBerry  Document SAR Compliance Te Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the BlackBerry®<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 |                | Page <b>2(80)</b> |
|---|---------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                                   | FCC ID:        | IC                |
| Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013                   |               | RTS-6026-1305-18     | L6ARFQ110LW                                      | 2503A-RFQ110LW |                   |
|   | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |                |                   |

Note: According to the hardware similarity document BlackBerry model: RFQ111LW has the same WiFi/BT design as RFM121LW. Therefore, conducted power and SAR test data were done on model RFM121LW for Wi-Fi 802.11a Direct/GO and Hotspot mode and the results reused for this report. Please refer to the Cetecom report SAR\_CETE4\_023\_13001 for RFM121LW WiFi/BT SAR values.

| Rev. Number | Date         | Revision History  |
|-------------|--------------|---|
|             | Date         | Changes   |
| Initial     | May 31, 2013 |   |
| Rev 2       | Apr 30, 2014 | Added measured conducted power data for Wi-Fi Direct/GO mode:  1. Table 1.8.1-3 changed to Table 1.8.1-3a on page 11  2. Table 1.8.1-3b added on page 12  Updated equipment list to include those used for Wi-Fi Direct testing:  1. Table 2.1.1-1 changed to 2.1.1-1a on page 39  2. Table 2.1.1-1b added on page 39   |
| Rev 3       | Dec 17, 2014 | Added measured conducted power data for 802.11a Direct/GO and Hotspot mode which will be supported on software 10.3.1.x maintenance release:  • Table 1.8.1-4a added on page 14  Updated simultaneous transmission results for Hotspot mode  • Table 1.8.3-1 updated on page 16  • Table 1.9.1-1 updated on page 31  • Table 1.9.1-5a added on page 35  • Table 1.9.1-5b added on page 36  Added equipment information used for 802.11a Direct/GO and Hotspot testing:  • Table 2.1.1-1c added on page 41  • Table 3.2-5 added on page 44  • Table 6.1.1-2 added on page 49  Added dipole and dielectric parameters information used for 802.11a Direct/GO and Hotspot testing:  • Table 4.1-2 added on page 46  • Table 6.2-2 added on page 51  Added 802.11a Hotspot SAR test data  • Table 11.2-9a added on page 79  Updated References on page 80 |



3(80)

Author Data
Andrew Becker
Apr 02 - May 14, 2013

Test Report No
RTS-6026-1305-18

FCC ID:
L6ARFQ110L

Mar 26 – 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3

L6ARFQ110LW 2503A-RFQ110LW

## **Contents**

| $-\mathbf{v}$ | uu       |  |     |
|---------------|----------|--|-----|
| 0.1           | OPI      | ERATING CONFIGURATIONS AND TEST CONDITIONS   | 5   |
|               | 1.1      | PICTURE OF DEVICE  | 5   |
|               | 1.2      | ANTENNA DESCRIPTION  | 5   |
|               | 1.3      | DEVICE DESCRIPTION   | 5   |
|               | 1.4      | BODY WORN ACCESSORIES (HOLSTERS)   |     |
|               | 1.5      | HEADSET  |     |
|               | 1.6      | BATTERY  |     |
|               | 1.7      | PROCEDURE USED TO ESTABLISH TEST SIGNAL  |     |
|               | 1.8      | HIGHLIGHTS OF THE FCC OET SAR MEASUREMENT REQUIREMENTS                                   |     |
|               |          | 1.8.1 SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR 802.11 A/B/G/N AS PER KDB 248227 D01 V01R02 AND SAR |     |
|               |          | MEASUREMENTS 100 MHZ TO 6 GHZ AS PER KDB 865664 D0 V01                                   |     |
|               |          | 1.8.2 SAR MEASUREMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUETOOTH   |     |
|               |          | 1.8.3 SAR EVALUATION PROCEDURES FOR PORTABLE DEVICES WITH WIRELESS ROUTER CAPABILITY     |     |
|               |          | AS PER KDB 941225 D06 V01  | .15 |
|               |          | 1.8.4 SAR EVALUATION PROCEDURES FOR GSM/(E)GPRS DUAL TRANSFER MODE AS PER KDB 941225     |     |
|               |          | D04 V01 AND SAR TEST REDUCTION PROCEDURES GSM GPRS EDGE AS PER DDB 941225 D03            |     |
|               |          | VO1  |     |
|               |          | 1.8.5 SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE FOR FAST SAR SCAN AS PER KDB 447498                      |     |
|               |          | 1.8.6 SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR 3G DEVICES  |     |
|               |          | 1.8.7 FCC SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR 3G DEVICES CDMA 2000                            |     |
|               |          | 1.8.8 SAR EVALUATION PROCEDURES FOR LTE AS PER KDB 941225 D05 V02                        |     |
|               | 1.9      | GENERAL SAR TEST REDUCTION AND EXCLUSION PROCEDURE AS PER KDB 447498 D01 V05 AND SAR     |     |
|               |          | HANDSETS MULTI XMITER AND ANT PROCEDURE AS PER 648474 D04 V01                            |     |
|               |          | 1.9.1 SIMULTANEOUS TRANSMISSION ANALYSIS   |     |
|               |          | LE 1.9.1-5A HIGHEST HOTSPOT SAR VALUES FOR THE WORST CASE CONFIGURATION                  |     |
|               | 1.10     | SVLTE POWER REDUCTION CONSIDERATIONS   | .37 |
|               |          | 1.10.1 SVLTE POWER REDUCTION, TEST SETUP CONFIGURATION AND CONDUCTED POWER               |     |
|               |          | MEASUREMENTS   | .37 |
|               | 2.1      | SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM   |     |
|               |          | 2.1.1 EQUIPMENT LIST   | .40 |
|               | 2.2      | DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST SETUP  | .41 |
|               |          | 2.2.1 DEVICE AND BASE STATION SIMULATOR SETUP  |     |
|               |          | 2.2.2 DASY SETUP   |     |
| 3.0           |          | ECTRIC FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION   |     |
|               |          |  |     |
|               |          | PROBE CALIBRATION AND MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY  |     |
| 1.0           |          | R MEASUREMENT SYSTEM VERIFICATION  |     |
| E . B         | 4.1      |  |     |
|               |          | 1-2 SYSTEM ACCURACY (VALIDATION FOR HEAD ADJACENT USE) FOR 802.11A HOTSPOT TESTING       |     |
| 5.0           |          | ANTOM DESCRIPTION  |     |
| 5.0           |          | SUE DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES  |     |
|               | 6.1      | COMPOSITION OF TISSUE SIMULANT   |     |
|               |          | 6.1.1 EQUIPMENT.   |     |
|               | 6.2      | ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS OF THE TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUID                                    |     |
|               |          |  |     |
| 7.0           | CAI      | 6.2.3 PROCEDURE  |     |
| 7.0           |          | R SAFETY LIMITS  |     |
| 3.0           |          | VICE POSITIONING<br>DEVICE HOLDER FOR SAM TWIN PHANTOM                                   |     |
|               | 8.1      |  |     |
|               | 8.2      | DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST POSITIONING  |     |
|               |          | 8.2.1 TEST POSITIONS OF DEVICE RELATIVE TO HEAD  |     |
|               |          |  |     |
| 0.6           | LIIC     |  |     |
| ı.U           |          | GH LEVEL EVALUATION  |     |
|               | 9.1      | MAXIMUM SEARCH   |     |
|               | 9.2      | EXTRAPOLATION  |     |
|               | 9.3      | PEAK SEARCH FOR 1G AND 10G CUBE AVERAGED SAR   |     |
| 0.0           | 9.4<br>M | PEAK SEARCH FOR IG AND 10G CUBE AVERAGED SAREASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY                       |     |
| 10.0          |          | EASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY   |     |
| 1.0           | 1 [      | 201 KL00L10  | .02 |

| - 10 KISINKKUIIV |               |                      | e Test Report for the BlackBerry®<br>del RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>4(80)</b> |
|------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|-------------------|
| Author Data      | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No  | FCC ID:     | IC                |
| Andrew Becker    | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18  | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW    |
|                  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3   |             |                   |

| 11.1 | SAR MEASUREMENT RESULTS AT HIGHEST POWER MEASURED AGAINST THE HEAD       | 62 |
|------|--|----|
| 11.2 | SAR MEASUREMENT RESULTS AT HIGHEST POWER MEASURED AGAINST THE BODY USING |    |
|      | ACCESSORIES  | 72 |
| 12.0 | REFERENCES   | 80 |

APPENDIX A: SAR DISTRIBUTION COMPARISON FOR ACCURACY VERIFICATION

APPENDIX B: SAR DISTRIBUTION PLOTS - HEAD CONFIGURATION

APPENDIX C1: SAR DISTRIBUTION PLOTS - BODY-WORN CONFIGURATION

APPENDIX C2: SAR DISTRIBUTION PLOTS - HOT SPOT

APPENDIX D: PROBE & DIPOLE CALIBRATION DATA

APPENDIX E: PHOTOGRAPHS

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Te Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the BlackBerry®<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 |                | Page <b>5(80)</b> |
|--|---------------|----------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                                   | FCC ID:        | IC                |
| Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013              |               | RTS-6026-1305-18     | L6ARFQ110LW                                      | 2503A-RFQ110LW |                   |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |                |                   |

## 1.0 OPERATING CONFIGURATIONS AND TEST CONDITIONS

## 1.1 Picture of Device

Please refer to Appendix E.

## Figure 1.1-1 BlackBerry Smartphone

## 1.2 Antenna description

| Type          | Internal fixed antenna       |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| Location      | Please refer to Figure 1.9-1 |
| Configuration | Internal fixed antenna       |

**Table 1.2-1 Antenna description** 

## 1.3 Device description

| Radiated: 333CB445, 333CB46A, 333CB46B   | Device Model                      | RFQ111LW  |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---------------|------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| PIN         Radiated: 333CB445, 333CB46A, 333CB46B           Hardware Rev         Rev 1-903-00/01           Software Version         10.10.1002/1627, 10.3.1.1817           Prototype or Production Unit         Production           Instruction of Companies of Production Unit         1-slot GSM 850 EDGE/GPRS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE  |                                   |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| PIN         Conducted: 333CB448, 333CB468, 333CB46B           Hardware Rev         Rev 1-903-00/01           Software Version         10.1.0.1002/1627, 10.3.1.1817           Prototype or Production Unit         Production           Mode(s) of Operation         1-slot GSM 850 GSM 1900         2-slots EDGE/GPRS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS EDGE/GPS E   | FCC ID                            |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Rev   1-903-00/01     10.1.0.1002/1627, 10.3.1.1817     10.1.0.1002/1627, 10.3.1.1817     1-slot   1-slot   GSM 850   EDGE/GPRS   EDGE/GPS  | DIN                               |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Duty Cycle   1:8   2:8   3:8   4:8   2:8   3:8   4:8   2:4   2-848.8   824.2 - 848.8   824.2 - 848.8   824.2 - 1909.8   RSD.2 - 1909.8   RSD   |                                   |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Prototype or Production Unit   |                                   |   | N 2 1 1017    |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| 1-slot   |                                   | ,   | 0.3.1.1817    |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Mode(s) of Operation         GSM 850<br>GSM 1900         EDGE/GPRS<br>850/1900         EDGE/GPRS<br>850/1900         EDGE/GPRS<br>850/1900           Nominal Maximum<br>conducted RF Output Power<br>(dBm)         32.5<br>29.5         30.0<br>28.5         29.0<br>26.0         27.0<br>25.5           Tolerance in Power Setting<br>on centre channel (dB)         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.5           Duty Cycle         1:8         2:8         3:8         4:8           Transmitting Frequency<br>Range (MHz)         824.2 − 848.8<br>1850.2 − 1909.8         8250.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8<  | Prototype or Production Unit      |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Mode(s) of Operation         GSM 1900         850/1900         850/1900         850/1900           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         32.5         30.0         29.0         27.0           Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.5           Duty Cycle         1:8         2:8         3:8         4:8           Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.2 − 848.8   |                                   |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         32.5 29.5         30.0 28.5         29.0 26.0         27.0 25.5           Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.5           Duty Cycle         1:8         2:8         3:8         4:8           Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.2 − 848.8 1850.2 − 1909.8  |                                   |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         32.5 29.5         30.0 28.5         29.0 25.5         27.0 25.5           Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)         ± 0.5 <th></th> <th>GSM 1900</th> <th>850/1900</th> <th>850/1900</th> <th>850/1900</th>  |                                   | GSM 1900  | 850/1900      | 850/1900   | 850/1900      |  |  |  |  |
| 29.5   28.5   26.0   25.5  |                                   | 32.5  | 30.0          | 29.0       | 27.0          |  |  |  |  |
| Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)  | _                                 |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| on centre channel (dB)         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.5           Duty Cycle         1:8         2:8         3:8         4:8           Transmitting Frequency         824.2 − 848.8         824.2 − 848.8         824.2 − 848.8         824.2 − 848.8         824.2 − 848.8         824.2 − 848.8         1850.2 − 1909.8   |                                   | 25.5  |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Duty Cycle   |                                   | +05 +05 +05 +05   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Transmitting Frequency         824.2 − 848.8 1850.2 − 1909.8         824.2 − 848.8 1850.2 − 1909.8         824.2 − 848.8 1850.2 − 1909.8         824.2 − 848.8 1850.2 − 1909.8         824.2 − 848.8 1850.2 − 1909.8         824.2 − 848.8 1850.2 − 1909.8         824.2 − 848.8 1850.2 − 1909.8         824.2 − 848.8 1850.2 − 1909.8         1851.2 − 1909.8         1851.2 − 1908.5         1851.2 − 1908.5   | ` ′                               |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Range (MHz)         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         1850.2 − 1909.8         CDMA2000/1xEVDO         CDMA2000/1xEVDO         1xEvDO         1xEvDO         1xEvDO         1xEvDO         1900           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.50  |                                   | 2.0   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| HSPA+ WCDMA/UMTS   HSPA+ WCDMA/UMTS   1xEvDO   |                                   |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Mode(s) of Operation         WCDMA/UMTS FDD II (1900)         1xEvDO 850         1y00           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         24.0         23.5         23.5         23.5           Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.50         ± 0.50           Duty Cycle         1:1         1:1         1:1         1:1           Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.6 − 846.6         1852.4 − 1907.6         824.7 − 848.5         1851.2 − 1908.5           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0  | Range (MHz)                       | 1850.2 – 1909.8   1850.2 – 1909.8   1850.2 – 1909.8   1850.2 –    |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Mode(s) of Operation         FDD V (850)         FDD II (1900)         850         1900           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         24.0         23.5         23.5         23.5           Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.50         ± 0.50           Duty Cycle         1:1         1:1         1:1         1:1           Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.6−846.6         1852.4−1907.6         824.7−848.5         1851.2−1908.5           Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0   |                                   |   |               | CDMA2000/  | CDMA2000/     |  |  |  |  |
| Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         24.0         23.5         23.5         23.5           Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.50         ± 0.50           Duty Cycle         1:1         1:1         1:1         1:1           Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.6−846.6         1852.4−1907.6         824.7−848.5         1851.2−1908.5           Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0   |                                   | WCDMA/UMTS  | WCDMA/UMTS    | 1xEvDO     | 1xEvDO        |  |  |  |  |
| conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         24.0         23.5         23.5         23.5           Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.50         ± 0.50           Duty Cycle         1:1         1:1         1:1         1:1           Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.6−846.6         1852.4−1907.6         824.7−848.5         1851.2−1908.5           Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0   | Mode(s) of Operation              | FDD V (850)   | FDD II (1900) | 850        | 1900          |  |  |  |  |
| (dBm)         ± 0.5         ± 0.5         ± 0.50         ± 0.50           Duty Cycle         1:1         1:1         1:1         1:1           Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.6−846.6         1852.4−1907.6         824.7−848.5         1851.2−1908.5           Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0   | Nominal Maximum                   |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB) $\pm 0.5$ $\pm 0.5$ $\pm 0.50$ $\pm 0.50$ Duty Cycle         1:1         1:1         1:1         1:1           Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.6 – 846.6         1852.4 – 1907.6         824.7 – 848.5         1851.2 – 1908.5           Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0   | conducted RF Output Power         | 24.0  | 23.5          | 23.5       | 23.5          |  |  |  |  |
| On centre channel (dB)         ± 0.5         ± 0.50         ± 0.50           Duty Cycle         1:1         1:1         1:1         1:1           Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.6 – 846.6         1852.4 – 1907.6         824.7 – 848.5         1851.2 – 1908.5           Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0  | (dBm)                             |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| On centre channel (dB)         1:1         1:1         1:1         1:1           Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.6 – 846.6         1852.4 – 1907.6         824.7 – 848.5         1851.2 – 1908.5           Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0   | <b>Tolerance in Power Setting</b> | 1.0.5   | 1.0.5         | 1.0.50     | 1.0.50        |  |  |  |  |
| Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.6 – 846.6         1852.4 – 1907.6         824.7 – 848.5         1851.2 – 1908.5           Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0  | on centre channel (dB)            | ± 0.5   | ± 0.5         | ± 0.30     | ± 0.30        |  |  |  |  |
| Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)         824.6 – 846.6         1852.4 – 1907.6         824.7 – 848.5         1851.2 – 1908.5           Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0  | Duty Cycle                        | 1:1   | 1:1           | 1:1        | 1:1           |  |  |  |  |
| Range (MHz)         824.6 - 846.6         1832.4 - 1907.6         824.7 - 848.5         1851.2 - 1908.5           Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0   |                                   | 924 ( 946 (   | 1952 4 1007 ( | 9247 949 5 | 1051 2 1000 5 |  |  |  |  |
| Mode(s) of Operation         802.11b         802.11g         802.11n         Bluetooth           Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0   | <u> </u>                          | 824.6 - 846.6   1852.4 - 1907.6   824.7 - 848.5   1851.2 - 1908.5 |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| Nominal Maximum conducted RF Output Power 18.5 18.5 16.0 10.0  |                                   | 802.11b 802.11g 802.11n Bluetooth                                 |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| conducted RF Output Power (dBm)         18.5         18.5         16.0         10.0  | ` ' •                             |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| (dBm)  |                                   | 18.5  | 18.5          | 16.0       | 10.0          |  |  |  |  |
|  | _                                 |   |               |            |               |  |  |  |  |
| 1 UICI AILCE III I UWCI SCIUII $\Sigma = \Sigma \cup S = \Sigma$ | Tolerance in Power Setting        | ± 0.5   | ± 0.5         | ± 0.5      | N/A           |  |  |  |  |

| - I RISINGGIIV |                                       |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>6(80)</b> |                |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------|
| Author Data    | Dates of Test                         |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:           | IC             |
| Andrew Becker  | Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                      | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW       | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                | Mar 26 –                              | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                   |                |

| on centre channel (dB)                                |                         |                         |                          |                           |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Duty Cycle  | 1:1                     | 1:1                     | 1:1                      | N/A                       |
| Transmitting Frequency Range (MHz)                    | 2412-2462               | 2412-2462               | 2412-2462                | 2402-2483                 |
| Mode(s) of Operation                                  | 802.11a/n<br>(low band) | 802.11a/n (middle band) | 802.11a/n (upper band I) | 802.11a/n (upper band II) |
| Nominal Maximum<br>conducted RF Output Power<br>(dBm) | 14.5                    | 15.0                    | 17.0                     | 13.0                      |
| Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)     | ± 0.5                   | ± 0.5                   | ± 0.5                    | ± 0.5                     |
| <b>Duty Cycle</b>                                     | 1:1                     | 1:1                     | 1:1                      | 1:1                       |
| Transmitting Frequency<br>Range (MHz)                 | 5180-5240               | 5260-5320               | 5500-5700                | 5745-5825                 |
| Mode(s) of Operation                                  | NFC                     |                         |                          |                           |
| Nominal Maximum<br>conducted RF Output Power<br>(dBm) | N/A                     |                         |                          |                           |
| Tolerance in Power Setting on centre channel (dB)     | N/A                     |                         |                          |                           |
| <b>Duty Cycle</b>                                     | N/A                     |                         |                          |                           |
| Transmitting Frequency<br>Range (MHz)                 | 13.56                   |                         |                          |                           |

Table 1.3-1 Test device characterization non-LTE U.S. wireless operating modes/bands

**Note 1:** SAR measurements on NFC haven't been conducted, since it is very low power and frequency magnetic field transceiver. SAR probes measure higher frequency/power electric field.

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Te Smartphone Model |                            |                      | est Report for the BlackBerry®<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>7(80)</b> |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test              |                      | Test Report No                                   | FCC ID:     | IC                |
| Andrew Becker                                      | er   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                      |  | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW    |
|  | Mar 26 –                   | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |             |                   |

| Device Model                         |  | RFQ111LW  |                     |               |   |          |
|--------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------|---------------|---|----------|
| FCC ID                               |  | L6ARFQ110LW   |                     |               |   |          |
|                                      | Radiated: 333CB445, 333CB46A, 333CB462     |   |                     |               |   |          |
| PIN                                  |  | Conducted: 3  | 33CB448, 333CI      | 3468, 333CE   | 346B  |          |
| Hardware Rev                         |  | Rev 1-903-00  | 0/01                |               |   |          |
| Software Version                     |  | 10.1.0.1002/1   | 627, 10.3.1.1817    |               |   |          |
| Prototype or Production U            | J <b>nit</b>                               | Production  |                     |               |   |          |
| Transmission channel ban             | dwidth                                     |   | Hz, 10 MHz, 15MF    |               |   |          |
|                                      | ,  |   | sion channel num    | per and frequ | iencies   |          |
|                                      | LTE band                                   | 25  |                     |               |   |          |
|                                      | Chan.                                      |   | f (MHz)             |               |   |          |
| L                                    | 26140                                      |   | 1860.0              |               |   |          |
| M                                    | 26365                                      |   | 1882.5              |               |   |          |
| H                                    | 26590                                      |   | 1905.0              |               |   |          |
| UE Category                          |  | Category 3  |                     |               |   |          |
| Modulation supported in u            | uplink                                     | QPSK, 16QAM   |                     |               |   |          |
| Description of LTE antenn            |  | 1 Tx/Rx Ant, Sharing with GSM/UMTS; 2 Rx Ant, separate CDMA Tx/Rx antenna   |                     |               |   |          |
| LTE voice available/suppo            | orted                                      | SVLTE and third party VOIP application might be possible                    |                     |               |   |          |
| Hotspot with LTE+WiFi                |  | Yes   |                     |               |   |          |
| Hotspot with LTE+WiFi a              | active with                                |   |                     |               |   |          |
| CDMA voice                           |  | No  |                     |               |   |          |
| LTE MPR permanently b                | uilt-in by                                 | V.  |                     |               |   |          |
| design                               |  | Yes Disabled during SAR testing, by setting NV value to NV 01 on the CMW500 |                     |               |   |          |
| LTE A-MPR LTE maximum average po     | OTTOM                                      | Disabled during   | g sak lesung, by    | seuing iv va  | nue to NV_01 on the CN                          | /I W 300 |
| (dBm)                                | ower                                       | Band 25: 22.9   | dBm                 |               |   |          |
| Other non-LTE U.S. wireless          |  | GSM/WCDMA   | A/HSPA <sup>+</sup> |               | 850 MHz GSM/UMTS/CDMA<br>1900 MHz GSM/UMTS/CDMA |          |
| operating modes/bands                |  | WiFi and BT  5.0 GHz Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz BT                         |                     |               |   |          |
| Simultaneous Tx conditions           |  | Please refer to section 1.9   |                     |               |   |          |
| Power reduction applied f compliance | Yes, please refer to sections 1.8 and 1.10 |   |                     |               |   |          |

Table 1.3-2 Test device characterization all U.S. wireless operating modes/bands

**Note 2:** As per 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.0.0 (2011-12):

"The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively."...5.4.4

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>8(80)</b> |                |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:           | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>                               | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW       | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                   |                |

## 1.4 Body worn accessories (holsters)

The device has been tested with the holsters listed below. The holster has been designed with the intended device orientation being with the LCD facing the belt clip only. Proper positioning is vital for protection of the LCD display, and to help maximize the battery life of the device. The device can also be placed in the holster with the backside facing the belt clip. Body SAR measurements were carried out with the worst-case configuration front LCD side and backside towards the belt clip.

| Number | Holster Type                  | Part Number   | Separation<br>distance<br>(mm) |
|--------|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 1      | Vertical Holster, Leather     | HDW-50678-001 | 20                             |
| 2      | Vertical Holster, alt Leather | HDW-50677-001 | 20                             |

Table 1.4-1 Body worn holster

Note: Holsters have identical design, except for different leather material being used.

Please refer to Appendix E.

Figure 1.4-1 Body-worn holster

#### 1.5 Headset

The device was tested with and without the following headset model numbers.

1)HDW-24529-004

2)HDW-15766-005

3)HDW-44306-001

## 1.6 Battery

The device was tested with the following Lithium Ion Battery packs.

1)BAT-49702-002 (1800mA)

2)BAT-52961-002 (2100mA)

## 1.7 Procedure used to establish test signal

- The device was put into test mode for SAR measurements by placing a call from a Rohde & Schwarz CMU 200 or CMW 500 Communications Test Instrument. The power control level was set to command the device to transmit at full power at the specified frequency. Other parameters include: Channel type = full rate, discontinuous transmission off, frequency hopping off. For LTE specific bandwidths, number of resource blocks, and resource block offsets were set. In addition, LTE A-MPR was disabled.
- Software Tool was used to set WiFi to transmit at maximum power and duty cycle for each band, channel, and modulation.

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>9(80)</b> |                |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------------|----------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:           | IC             |
| Andrew Becker                                      | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW       | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                   |                |

## 1.8 Highlights of the FCC OET SAR Measurement Requirements

# 1.8.1 SAR Measurement Procedures for 802.11 a/b/g/n as per KDB 248227 D01 v01r02 and SAR Measurements 100 MHz to 6 GHz as per KDB 865664 D0 V01

- Repeat measurements when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg. If the measured SAR values are < 1.45 W/kg with  $\leq 20\%$  variation, only one repeated measurement was performed to reaffirm that the results are not expected to have substantial variations. An additional repeated measurement is required only if the measured results are within 10% of the SAR limit and vary by more than 20%, which are often related to device and measurement setup difficulties.
- Maintained dielectric parameter uncertainty to  $\pm$  5.0% of the target values, (although it is very challenging to control/maintain both permittivity and conductivity for 5-6 GHz for all test channels within  $\pm$  5.0% of the target values, some conductivity values were measured slightly higher which resulted in more conservative SAR values.
- Liquid depth from SAM ERP or flat phantom was kept at 15 cm.
- Probe Requirement: Used SPEAG probe model ET3DV6/ES3DV3 for 2.45 GHz and EX3DV4 for 5-6 GHz SAR testing specs are outlined below:

| ET3DV6/ES3DV3                 |                                     |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Probe tip to sensor center    | 2.7 mm / 2.0 mm                     |  |  |  |  |
| Probe tip diameter is         | 6.8 mm / 4.0 mm                     |  |  |  |  |
| Probe calibration uncertainty | < 15 % for f = 2.45 GHz             |  |  |  |  |
| Probe calibration range       | ± 100 MHz                           |  |  |  |  |
| EX3D'                         | V4                                  |  |  |  |  |
| Probe tip to sensor center    | 1.0 mm                              |  |  |  |  |
| Probe tip diameter is         | 2.5 mm                              |  |  |  |  |
| Probe calibration uncertainty | < 15 % for f = 2.45 to $< 6.0  GHz$ |  |  |  |  |
| Probe calibration range       | ± 100 MHz                           |  |  |  |  |

**Table 1.8.1-1 Probe specification requirements** 

- Area scan resolution was maintained at 10mm (5-6 GHz)
- Area scan resolution was maintained at 12mm (2-3 GHz)
- Area scan resolution was maintained at 15mm (</= 2 GHz)
- System accuracy validation was conducted within  $\pm$  100 MHz of device mid-band frequency and results were within  $\pm$  10 % of the manufacturers target value for each band.
- Zoom Scan: The following settings were used for the validation and measurement.

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance T Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page<br>10(80) |                |
|---|---------------|----------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| Author Data                                       | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:        | IC             |
| Andrew Becker                                     | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW    | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|   | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                |                |

| ET3DV6/ES3DV3                        |                                      |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Closest Measurement Point to Phantom | 4.0 mm                               |  |  |  |
| Zoom Scan (x,y) Resolution           | 7.5 mm ( ≤2 GHz) or 5 mm ( 2-3 GHz)  |  |  |  |
| Zoom Scan (z) Resolution             | 5.0 mm                               |  |  |  |
| Zoom Scan Volume                     | Minimum 30 x 30 x 30 mm <sup>1</sup> |  |  |  |
| EX3                                  | DV4                                  |  |  |  |
| Closest Measurement Point to Phantom | 2.0 mm                               |  |  |  |
| Zoom Scan (x,y) Resolution           | 4.0 mm (5-6 GHz)                     |  |  |  |
| Zoom Scan (z) Resolution             | 2.0 mm (5-6 GHz)                     |  |  |  |
| Zoom Scan Volume                     | Minimum 22 x 22 x 22 mm <sup>1</sup> |  |  |  |

**Table 1.8.1-2 Zoom Scan requirement** 

Note 1: "Auto-extend zoom scan when maxima on boundary" is enabled, which can result in the zoom scan dimensions varying between 30x30x30 to 60x60x30 mm and 22x22x22 to 48x40x22 mm.

- Frequency Channel Configuration: 802.11 b/g modes are tested on the highest output power channel.
- 802.11a is tested for UNII operations on the highest output power channel of each sub band (low, mid, upper band I, and upper band II). If the highest output power channel has a SAR level that is not 3dB lower than the limit, then the low, mid, and high channels of each sub band must also be tested.
- For each frequency band, testing at higher rates and higher modulations is not required when the maximum average output power for each of these configurations is less than ¼ dB higher than those measured at the lowest data rate.
- SAR is not required for 802.11g/n channels when the maximum average output power is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured on the corresponding 802.11b channels.
- SAR test was conducted on each "default test channel" and each band with the worst case modulation and highest duty cycle, if the SAR level was within 3dB of the limit.
- Conducted power measurements:

| - PRISINGENIA |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page<br>11(80) |                |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:        | IC             |
| Andrew Becker | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW    | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|               | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                |                |

| 802.111           | 802.11b @ 1Mbps |                         | 802.11g (               | @ 6Mbps                 |                             | 802.1  | 11n @        | 6.5 | Mbps                    |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------------|-----|-------------------------|
| Chan              |                 | Cond.<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Chan                    | Cond.<br>Power<br>(dBm) |                             | Cha    | ın           | ]   | Cond.<br>Power<br>(dBm) |
| 1                 | 18              | 3.65                    | 1                       | 16.24                   |                             | 1      |              | 16. | .22                     |
| 6                 | 18              | 3.75                    | 6                       | 18.65                   |                             | 6      |              | 16. | .24                     |
| 11                | 18              | 3.52                    | 11                      | 12.63                   |                             | 11     |              | 12. | .70                     |
| 13                | 11              | 1.64                    | 13                      | 11.67                   |                             | 13     |              | 11. | .62                     |
|                   | •               | •                       | 802.11g                 |                         |                             | •      | 802.1        | l1b |                         |
|                   |                 |                         | Channel 6               |                         |                             |        | Chan         | nel | 6                       |
| Data Ra<br>(Mbps) |                 | Mod.                    | Cond.<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Data<br>Rate<br>(Mbps)  |                             | Mod.   | Cond<br>(dBm |     | Power                   |
| 6                 |                 | BPSK                    | 18.65                   | 1                       | 1                           | BPSK   | 18.75        |     |                         |
| 9                 |                 | BPSK                    | 18.63                   | 2                       | 1                           | DQPSK  | 18.65        |     |                         |
| 12                |                 | QPSK                    | 18.59                   | 5.5                     | (                           | CCK    | 18.57        |     |                         |
| 18                |                 | QPSK                    | 18.41                   | 11                      | (                           | CCK    | 18.52        |     |                         |
| 24                |                 | 16-QAM                  | 17.10                   | 22                      | (                           | CCK    | 18.45        |     |                         |
| 36                |                 | 16-QAM                  | 16.88                   |                         |                             |        |              |     |                         |
| 48                |                 | 64-QAM                  | 15.47                   |                         |                             |        |              |     |                         |
| 54                |                 | 64-QAM                  | 15.39                   |                         |                             |        |              |     |                         |
|                   |                 |                         |                         |                         | 80                          | 2.11 n |              |     |                         |
| Data I            | Rate            | e (Mbps)                | Mod                     | <b>d.</b>               | Channel 6 Cond. Power (dBm) |        |              |     |                         |
|                   | 6.              | 5                       | MCS0                    |                         | 16.24                       |        |              |     |                         |
|                   | 13              |                         | MCS1                    |                         | 16.11                       |        |              |     |                         |
|                   | 19.5            |                         | MCS2                    |                         | 16.01                       |        |              |     |                         |
|                   | 26              |                         | MCS3                    |                         | 15                          | 5.87   |              |     |                         |
| 39                |                 | MCS4                    |                         | 14                      | 1.55                        |        |              |     |                         |
| 52                |                 | MCS5                    |                         | 14.34                   |                             |        |              |     |                         |
|                   | 58              | .5                      | MCS6                    |                         | 13.12                       |        |              |     |                         |
|                   | 6:              |                         | MCS7                    |                         | 13.10                       |        |              |     |                         |

Table 1.8.1-3a 802.11 b/g/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page 12(80) |                |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>                               | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                |

| 802.11b @ 1Mbps |                  | 802  | 802.11g @ 6Mbps |           |   |                                    | 802.11n @ 6.5 Mbps |      |  |        |  |
|-----------------|------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|------|--|--------|--|
| f<br>(MHz)      | Chan             | Max.<br>average<br>conducted<br>power<br>(dBm) | f<br>(MHz)      | Cha       | Chan Max. average conducted power (dBm) |                                    | f<br>(MHz)         | Chan | Max. average<br>conducted<br>power (dBm) |        |  |
| 2412            | 1                | 13.2   | 2412            | 1         |   | 1.                                 | 3.3                | 2412 | 1  | 13.3   |  |
| 2437            | 6                | 13.6   | 2437            | 6         | )                                       | 13.5                               |                    | 2437 | 6  | 13.6   |  |
| 2462            | 11               | 13.3   | 2462            | 1:        | 1                                       | 13.3                               |                    | 2462 | 11                                       | 13.4   |  |
| 802.11g 802.11b |                  |  |                 |           |   |                                    |                    |      |  |        |  |
| Data            |                  | Ch   | annel 6         |           | Da                                      | ata                                |                    |      | Cha                                      | nnel 6 |  |
| Rate            | Mod.             | Max. aver                                      | age conduc      | cted      | Ra                                      | Rate Mod.                          |                    | Ma   | Max. average conducted                   |        |  |
| (Mbps)          |                  | powe   | er (dBm)        |           | (M)                                     | bps)                               |                    |      | power                                    | (dBm)  |  |
| 18              | QPSK             |  | 13.6            |           | 5                                       | 5.5                                | CCK                |      | 1.                                       | 3.5    |  |
| 54              | 64-QAM           |  | 13.6            |           | 1                                       | 11                                 | CCK                |      | 1.                                       | 3.6    |  |
|                 |                  | <u> </u>                                       |                 | 80        | 2.11                                    | n                                  |                    |      |  |        |  |
| Doto I          | D ( D ( OM)      |  |                 | Channel 6 |   |                                    |                    |      |  |        |  |
| Data F          | Data Rate (Mbps) |  | Mod.            |           |   | Max. average conducted power (dBm) |                    |      |  |        |  |
| 26 MCS3         |                  |  |                 | 13.5      |   |                                    |                    |      |  |        |  |
|                 | 65               |  | MCS7            |           | 13.6                                    |                                    |                    | -    |  |        |  |

Table 1.8.1-3b 802.11 b/g/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power in Wi-Fi Direct/GO mode

| - PRISITERATIV |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page<br>13(80) |                |
|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| Author Data    | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:        | IC             |
| Andrew Becker  | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW    | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                |                |

| Channal | Frequency | A       | Bm]          |               |
|---------|-----------|---------|--------------|---------------|
| Channel | [MHz]     | 802.11a | 802.11n HT20 | 802.11n, HT40 |
| 36      | 5180      | 15.0    | 15.0         | 12.7          |
| 40      | 5200      | 14.9    | 15.0         | 12.7          |
| 44      | 5220      | 14.9    | 14.8         | 12.7          |
| 48      | 5240      | 14.8    | 14.8         | 12.7          |
| 52      | 5260      | 15.3    | 15.3         | 12.7          |
| 56      | 5280      | 15.3    | 15.2         | 12.7          |
| 60      | 5300      | 15.1    | 15.2         | 12.7          |
| 64      | 5320      | 15.1    | 15.0         | 12.7          |
| 100     | 5500      | 17.3    | 17.3         | 12.7          |
| 104     | 5520      | 17.3    | 17.2         | 12.7          |
| 108     | 5540      | 17.2    | 17.2         | 12.7          |
| 112     | 5560      | 17.2    | 17.2         | 12.7          |
| 116     | 5580      | 17.1    | 17.2         | 12.7          |
| 120     | 5600      | 17.1    | 17.2         | 12.7          |
| 124     | 5620      | 17.1    | 17.2         | 12.7          |
| 128     | 5640      | 17.2    | 17.2         | 12.7          |
| 132     | 5660      | 16.6    | 16.7         | 12.7          |
| 136     | 5680      | 16.5    | 16.6         | 12.7          |
| 140     | 5700      | 16.5    | 16.6         |               |
| 149     | 5745      | 13.1    | 13.1         | 12.7          |
| 153     | 5765      | 13.1    | 13.1         | 12.7          |
| 157     | 5785      | 13.0    | 13.0         | 12.7          |
| 161     | 5805      | 12.8    | 12.8         | 12.7          |
| 165     | 5825      | 12.6    | 12.7         |               |

Table 1.8.1-4 802.11 a/n modulation type/data rate vs. conducted power

| - I RISCEROTO |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page <b>14(80)</b> |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|               | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

| 802.11a    | 802.11a/n Conducted Power in WiFi Direct/GO/Hotspot |              |   |                                       |      |                     |   |  |
|------------|---|--------------|---|---------------------------------------|------|---------------------|---|--|
|            | Mode  |              |   |                                       |      |                     |   |  |
| 802.11a    | (low ba   | nd)          |   | 802.11a (upper band II) 6Mbps         |      |                     |   |  |
| f<br>(MHz) | Chan  | co           | Max.<br>average<br>onducted<br>power<br>(dBm) | f<br>(MHz)                            | Ü    | Chan                | Max. average<br>conducted<br>power<br>(dBm) |  |
| 5180       | 36  |              | 13.50   | 5745                                  |      | 149                 | 12.00                                       |  |
| 5200       | 40  |              | 13.45   | 5765                                  |      | 153                 | 12.00                                       |  |
| 5220       | 44  |              | 13.45   | 5785                                  |      | 157                 | 12.00                                       |  |
| 5240       | 48  |              | 13.40   | 5805                                  |      | 161                 | 11.95                                       |  |
|            |   |              |   | 5825                                  |      | 165                 | 11.95                                       |  |
|            |   |              | (low  | 802.11a<br>(lower band)<br>Channel 36 |      | (up                 | 802.11 a<br>per band II)<br>hannel 149      |  |
| Data Ra    | te (Mbit  | s)           | conduc<br>(                                   | onducted power co<br>(dBm)            |      |                     | Max. average ducted power (dBm)             |  |
|            | 6   |              |   | 13.50                                 |      |                     | 12.00                                       |  |
| -          | 24  |              |   | 13.50                                 |      |                     | 11.95                                       |  |
|            | 54  | 00.4         |   | 13.45                                 |      | 000.11              | 11.95                                       |  |
|            | _   | 02.1<br>er l | and)  |                                       | (111 | 802.111<br>pper ban |   |  |
|            | ,   |              | el 36   |                                       |      | Channel             |   |  |
| Mod.       | Max<br>conduc                                       | . av         | erage<br>l power                              | Max. average conducted power (dBm)    |      | ucted power         |   |  |
| MCS0       |   | 13.5         |   | 12.00                                 |      |                     |   |  |
| MCS4       |   | 13.5         | 50  |                                       |      | 11.95               |   |  |
| MCS7       |   | 13.5         | 50  | 12.00                                 |      |                     |   |  |

Table 1.8.1-4a 802.11 a/n modulation type/data rate vs. maximum average conducted power in 802.11a Direct/Go and Hotspot mode

**Note:** 802.11a/n Hotspot mode does not support channels 52-140

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page <b>15(80)</b> |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>                               | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

## 1.8.2 SAR Measurement Requirements for Bluetooth

| Channe<br>1 | Freq<br>(MHz) | Mode | Conducted<br>Transmit Power<br>(dBm) |
|-------------|---------------|------|--------------------------------------|
| 0           | 2402          | DH5  | 10.2                                 |
| 39          | 2441          | DH5  | 10.2                                 |
| 78          | 2480          | DH5  | 9.0                                  |

Table 1.8.2-1 Bluetooth peak conducted power measurements

# 1.8.3 SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities as per KDB 941225 D06 v01

Standalone personal wireless routers and handsets with hotspot mode capabilities must address hand-held and other near-body exposure conditions to show SAR compliance. The following procedures are applicable when the overall device length and width are  $\geq 9$  cm x 5 cm respectively. A test separation of 10 mm is required. SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located within 25 mm from that surface or edge, for the data modes, wireless technologies and frequency bands supporting hotspot mode. The standalone SAR results in each device test orientation must be analyzed for the applicable hotspot mode simultaneous transmission configurations to determine SAR test exclusion and volume scan requirements.

Static/fixed power reduction scheme on the following modes/bands have been implemented when Hotspot Mode is enabled or active to comply with body SAR with 10 mm test separation from flat phantom on standalone transmitter and multi-band simultaneous transmission conditions:

LTE Band 25: back off 5 dB

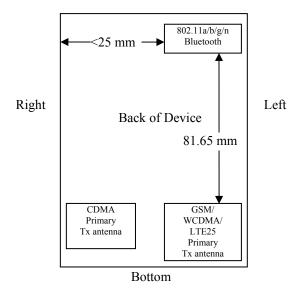


Figure 1.8.3-1 Identification of all sides for SAR Testing

**Note:** According to FCC guidance, Hotspot SAR testing is not required on any edge that is more than 2.5cm from the transmitting antenna.

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Te Smartphone Model |                       |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page 16(80)    |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test         |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| Andrew Becker                                      | Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                      | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|  | Mar 26 –              | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                |

| Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing |       |      |     |        |      |       |  |  |
|-------------------------------|-------|------|-----|--------|------|-------|--|--|
| Mode                          | Front | Back | Top | Bottom | Left | Right |  |  |
| CDMA/GPRS/WCDMA/HSPA 850      | Yes   | Yes  | No  | Yes    | Yes  | Yes   |  |  |
| CDMA/GPRS/WCDMA/HSPA 1900     | Yes   | Yes  | No  | Yes    | Yes  | Yes   |  |  |
| Bluetooth 2.4GHz              | Yes   | Yes  | Yes | No     | Yes  | Yes   |  |  |
| 802.11b 2.4 GHz               | Yes   | Yes  | Yes | No     | Yes  | No    |  |  |
| 802.11b 5.0 GHz               | Yes   | Yes  | Yes | No     | Yes  | No    |  |  |

Table 1.8.3-1 Identification of all sides for SAR Testing

# 1.8.4 SAR Evaluation Procedures for GSM/(E)GPRS Dual Transfer Mode as per KDB 941225 D04 v01 and SAR Test Reduction Procedures GSM GPRS EDGE as per DDB 941225 D03 vo1

- The device supports EGPRS/GPRS Multi-slot Class 12, DTM/GPRS Multi-slot Class 11 and DTM/EGPRS Multi-slot Class 10.
- CMU200 base station simulator with DTM software option CMU-K44 was used to set device in DTM (CS+PD) mode for testing. However, device could not be connected in DTM 4-slots uplink.
- $\bullet$  For each slot addition in multi-slot modes (DTM, GPRS, EDGE), there is software power reduction of  $\sim$  2 dB per slot.
- For head configurations, 1 slot CS, 2/3/4-slots (PD) and DTM (CS+PD) were evaluated.
- For body SAR configurations, 2/3/4-slots GPRS (PD) mode were tested.
- In EDGE/GPRS mode, GMSK Modulation was used using CS1-CS4 or MCSI-MCS4.
- ullet 8-PSK modulation or MCS5-MCS9 code scheme were avoided since maximum burst avg . power was measured lower on those modulation schemes.
- Please refer to the conducted power measurements table below:

| Mode    | Freq.<br>(MHz) | Max burst<br>averaged<br>conducted<br>power (dBm)<br>CS1 | Max burst<br>averaged<br>conducted<br>power (dBm)<br>MCS1 | Max burst<br>averaged<br>conducted power<br>(dBm)<br>MCS5 |
|---------|----------------|--|---|---|
| 2-slots | 824.2          | 30.1   | N/A   | N/A   |
| GPRS    | 836.8          | 30.1   | N/A   | N/A   |
| 850 MHz | 848.8          | 30.0   | N/A   | N/A   |
| 3-slots | 824.2          | 28.9   | N/A   | N/A   |
| GPRS    | 836.8          | 29.1   | N/A   | N/A   |
| 850 MHz | 848.8          | 28.8   | N/A   | N/A   |
| 4-slots | 824.2          | 27.1   | N/A   | N/A   |
| GPRS    | 836.8          | 26.8   | N/A   | N/A   |
| 850 MHz | 848.8          | 26.7   | N/A   | N/A   |
| 2-slots | 824.2          | 30.4   | 30.2  | 26.8  |
| EDGE    | 836.8          | 30.3   | 30.1  | 26.6  |
| 850 MHz | 848.8          | 30.2   | 30.1  | 26.5  |
| 2-slots | 824.2          | 30.0   | 30.0  | 30.1  |
| DTM     | 836.8          | 29.9   | 29.9  | 30.0  |

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page<br>17(80) |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| Andrew Becker                                      | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                |

|          | 1        |          | 1    |                  |
|----------|----------|----------|------|------------------|
| 850 MHz  | 848.8    | 29.8     | 29.8 | 29.9             |
| 3-slots  | 824.2    | 29.1     | 29.0 | 25.2             |
| EDGE     | 836.8    | 29.2     | 29.1 | 25.0             |
| 850 MHz  | 848.8    | 29.0     | 28.9 | 24.9             |
| 3-slots  | 824.2    | 29.5     | 29.4 | 29.0             |
| DTM      | 836.8    | 29.1     | 29.1 | 29.1             |
| 850 MHz  | 848.8    | 28.9     | 28.8 | 28.9             |
| 4-slots  | 824.2    | 27.1     | 27.1 | 24.2             |
| EDGE     | 836.8    | 26.8     | 26.8 | 23.9             |
| 850 MHz  | 848.8    | 26.8     | 26.9 | 23.8             |
| 2-slots  | 1850.2   | 28.7     | N/A  | N/A              |
| GPRS     | 1880.0   | 28.5     | N/A  | N/A              |
| 1900 MHz | 1909.8   | 28.8     | N/A  | N/A              |
| 3-slots  | 1850.2   | 26.2     | N/A  | N/A              |
| GPRS     | 1880.0   | 26.0     | N/A  | N/A              |
| 1900 MHz | 1909.8   | 26.2     | N/A  | N/A              |
| 4-slots  | 1850.2   | 25.6     | N/A  | N/A              |
| GPRS     | 1880.0   | 25.6     | N/A  | N/A              |
| 1900 MHz | 1909.8   | 25.6     | N/A  | N/A              |
| 2-slots  | 1850.2   | 28.7     | 28.6 | 25.3             |
| EDGE     | 1880.0   | 28.5     | 28.6 | 25.2             |
| 1900MHz  | 1909.8   | 28.8     | 28.8 | 25.4             |
| 2-slots  | 1850.2   | 28.4     | 28.4 | 28.4             |
| DTM      | 1880.0   | 28.3     | 28.3 | 28.4             |
| 1900MHz  | 1909.8   | 28.5     | 28.5 | 28.5             |
| 3-slots  | 1850.2   | 26.2     | 26.2 | 24.3             |
| EDGE     | 1880.0   | 26.1     | 26.0 | 24.3             |
| 1900MHz  | 1909.8   | 26.2     | 26.2 | 24.4             |
| 3-slots  | 1850.2   | 25.8     | 25.8 | 25.9             |
| DTM      | 1880.0   | 25.8     | 25.7 | 25.7             |
| 1900MHz  | 1909.8   | 25.9     | 25.9 | 26.0             |
| 4-slots  | 1850.2   | 25.6     | 25.6 | 23.3             |
| EDGE     | 1880.0   | 25.6     | 25.7 | 23.3             |
| 1900MHz  | 1909.8   | 25.7     | 25.7 | 23.4             |
|          | ., ., ., | Freq.    |      | burst averaged   |
| Mod      | le       | (MHz)    |      | cted power (dBm) |
| 1-slo    |          | 824.2    |      | 33.0             |
| GSM (    |          | 836.8    |      | 32.3             |
| 850 M    |          | 848.8    |      | 32.3             |
| 1-slo    |          | 1850.2   |      | 29.6             |
| GSM (CS  |          |          |      | 29.5             |
| МН       | *        | 1909.8   |      | 29.7             |
|          |          | -, -, -, |      |                  |

1.8.4-1 GSM/EDGE/GPRS channel vs. conducted power

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Te Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ekBerry®    | Page<br>18(80) |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>                               | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                |

## 1.8.5 SAR Measurement Procedure for Fast SAR Scan as per KDB 447498

- Area scan based 1-g SAR estimation.
  - o Very specific implementation of fast SAR methods.
    - Reported in the 29<sup>th</sup> BEMS meeting in 2009.
    - Using the specific polynomial fit algorithm.
  - o Other implementations are not considered.
- When estimated 1-g SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, zoom scan is not required according to the following:
  - o Zoom scan is not required for any other purposes.
  - o Peaks are distinctively identified in the area scan.
  - o No sharp gradients: SAR at 1 cm from peak  $\geq$  40% of peak value.
  - o No measurement warnings or alerts for other measurement issues.
- 1-g SAR for estimated & zoom scan in the system verification (dipole) must be within 3% of each other to utilize Fast SAR.
- 1g Fast SAR values for dipole validation scans are generally more conservative than the standard SAR scans.
- Regardless of the SAR value, a zoom scan is required for the highest SAR configuration in each frequency band and wireless mode.
- Fast SAR Algorithm: The approach is based on the area scan using DASY5 system.

| BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page<br>19(80) |
|---|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data                                   | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| Andrew Becker                                 | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|   | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                |

## 1.8.6 SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices

#### **WCDMA Handsets**

#### **Output Power Verification**

- Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels using 12.2 kbps RMC, 12.2 kbps AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signal radio bearer) with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1's" for WCDMA/HSPA or applying the required inner loop.
- For Release 6 HSPA/Release 7 HSDPA<sup>+</sup>, output power is measured according to requirements for HS-DPCCH Sub-test 1-4/1-5 and 3GPP TS 34.121.

#### Head SAR Measurements

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signalling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that RF channel in 12.2 RMC.

## **Body SAR Measurements**

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits configured to all "1s". SAR for other spreading codes and multiple DPDCH<sub>n</sub>, when supported by the DUT, are not required when the maximum average outputs of each RF channel, for each spreading code and DPDCH<sub>n</sub> configuration, are less than ½ dB higher than those measured in 12.2 RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel with an applicable RMC configuration for the corresponding spreading code or DPDCH<sub>n</sub> using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR with 12.2 RMC.

#### Handsets with HSPA

Body SAR is not required for handsets with HSPA/HSPA+ capabilities, when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA active is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC without HSPA/HSPA+. Otherwise, SAR for HSPA is measured using FRC (fixed reference channel) in the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that RF channel in 12.2kbps RMC.

| SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page <b>20(80)</b> |
|------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data                        | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker                      | -             | May 14, 2013         |   | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                                    | Mar 26 -      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             | _                  |

|        | Band                                    | F                     | Band FDD V (850) |          |  |  |
|--------|---|-----------------------|------------------|----------|--|--|
|        | Channel                                 | 4132                  | 4182             | 4233     |  |  |
|        | Freq (MHz)                              | 826.4                 | 836.4            | 846.6    |  |  |
| 3.5 3  | • | Max                   | burst ave        | raged    |  |  |
| Mode   | Subtest                                 | conduc                | eted powe        | er (dBm) |  |  |
| Rel99  | 12.2 kbps RMC                           | 24.22                 | 24.02            | 23.90    |  |  |
| Rel99  | 12.2 kbps, Voice,<br>AMR, SRB 3.4 kbps  | 24.35                 | 24.10            | 24.08    |  |  |
| HSUPA  | 1                                       | 22.88                 | 22.57            | 22.56    |  |  |
| HSUPA  | 2                                       | 22.48                 | 22.33            | 22.45    |  |  |
| HSUPA  | 3                                       | 23.28                 | 23.15            | 23.06    |  |  |
| HSUPA  | 4                                       | 23.26                 | 23.03            | 23.05    |  |  |
| HSUPA  | 5                                       | 22.38                 | 22.22            | 22.22    |  |  |
| HSDPA+ | 1                                       | 23.20                 | 22.70            | 22.80    |  |  |
| HSDPA+ | 2                                       | 22.65                 | 22.39            | 22.60    |  |  |
| HSDPA+ | 3                                       | 22.86                 | 22.60            | 22.58    |  |  |
| HSDPA+ | 4                                       | 21.84                 | 21.05            | 21.45    |  |  |
|        | Band                                    | FDD II (1900)         |                  |          |  |  |
|        | Channel                                 | 9262                  | 9400             | 9538     |  |  |
|        | Freq (MHz)                              | 1852.4                | 1880.0           | 1907.6   |  |  |
| Mode   | Subtest                                 | Max burst averaged    |                  |          |  |  |
| Wiode  | Subtest                                 | conducted power (dBm) |                  |          |  |  |
| Rel99  | 12.2 kbps RMC                           | 23.55                 | 23.54            | 23.67    |  |  |
| Rel99  | 12.2 kbps, Voice, AMR, SRB 3.4 kbps     | 23.69                 | 23.53            | 23.51    |  |  |
| HSUPA  | 1                                       | 22.16                 | 22.12            | 22.25    |  |  |
| HSUPA  | 2                                       | 22.08                 | 21.80            | 21.92    |  |  |
| HSUPA  | 3                                       | 22.78                 | 22.45            | 22.69    |  |  |
| HSUPA  | 4                                       | 22.60                 | 22.35            | 22.55    |  |  |
| HSUPA  | 5                                       | 21.90                 | 21.68            | 21.78    |  |  |
| HSDPA+ | 1                                       | 22.79                 | 22.60            | 2.70     |  |  |
| HSDPA+ | 2                                       | 22.14                 | 22.02            | 22.13    |  |  |
| HSDPA+ | 3                                       | 22.31                 | 22.11            | 22.14    |  |  |
| HSDPA+ | 4                                       | 21.72                 | 20.85            | 21.12    |  |  |

Table 1.8.6-1 WCDMA (Rel99) / HSPA/HSPA+ conducted power measurements

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Te Smartphone Model |               |                      | Test Report for the BlackBerry® RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>21(80)</b> |
|--|---------------|----------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                                 | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker                                      | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                               | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |             |                    |

#### 1.8.7 FCC SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices CDMA 2000

The followings are the **FCC SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices issued in Oct. 2006**, applicable to handsets operating under CDMA 2000, Release 0, with MS Protocol Revision 6 (**P\_REV 6**). The default test configuration is to measure SAR in RC3 with an established radio link between the DUT and a communication test set. SAR in RC1 is selectively confirmed according to output power and exposure conditions.

## **Output Power Verification**

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to procedures in section 4.4.5.2 of 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E. Results for at least steps 3, 4 and 10 of the power measurement procedures should be tabulated in the SAR report as shown on Table 1.8.3-3 Steps 3 and 4 should be measured using SO55 with power control bits in "All Up" condition. TDSO / SO32 may be used instead of SO55 for step 4. Step 10 should be measured using TDSO / SO32 with power control bits in the "Bits Hold" condition (i.e. alternative Up/Down Bits).

## 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E, section 4.4.5.2 Method of Measurement

- 1. If the mobile station supports Reverse Traffic Channel Radio Configuration 1 and 7 Forward Traffic Channel Radio Configuration 1, set up a call using Fundamental 8 Channel Test Mode 1 with 9600 bps data rate only and perform steps 6 through 8.
- 2. If the mobile station supports the Radio Configuration 3 Reverse Fundamental 11 Channel and demodulation of Radio Configuration 3, 4, or 5, set up a call using 12 Fundamental Channel Test Mode 3 with 9600 bps data rate only and 13 perform steps 6 through 8.
- 3. Set the test parameters as specified in **Table 1.8.7-1**
- 4. Send continuously '0' power control bits to the mobile station.
- 5. Measure the mobile station output power at the mobile station antenna connector.
- 6. If the mobile station supports the Radio Configuration 3 Reverse Fundamental Channel, Radio Configuration 3 Reverse Supplemental Channel 0 and demodulation of Radio Configuration 3, 4, or 5, set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps Supplemental Channel 0 data rate, and perform the following:
- a) Set the test parameters as specified in **Table 1.8.7-2**
- b) Send alternating '0' and '1' power control bits to the mobile station using the smallest supported closed loop power control step size supported by the mobile station.
- c) Determine the active channel configuration. If the desired channel configuration is not active, increase by 1 dB and repeat the verification. Repeat this step until the desired channel configuration becomes active.
- d) Measure the mobile station output power at the mobile station antenna connector and record reading.

| Parameter              | Units        | Value |
|------------------------|--------------|-------|
| Îor                    | dBm/1.23 MHz | -104  |
| Pilot E <sub>c</sub>   | dB           | -7    |
| Traffic E <sub>c</sub> | dB           | -7.4  |

| Parameter                              | Units        | Value |
|--|--------------|-------|
| Îor                                    | dBm/1.23 MHz | -86   |
| Pilot E <sub>c</sub>                   | dB           | -7    |
| $\frac{\text{Traffic } E_{c}}{I_{or}}$ | dB           | -7.4  |

Table 1.8.7-1 Table 1.8.7-2
Test Parameters for Maximum RF Output Power for Spreading Rate 1

| - PRISINGENI         |                       |                      | e Test Report for the BlackBerry®<br>del RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>22(80)</b> |
|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test         |                      | Test Report No  | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                      | RTS-6026-1305-18  | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                      | Mar 26 –              | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3   |             |                    |

#### **Head SAR Measurements**

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate using Loopback Service Option SO55. SAR for RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1 using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

#### **Body SAR Measurements**

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate on FCH with all other code channels disabled using TDSO / SO32. SAR for multiple code channels (FCH + SCH<sub>n</sub>) is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel is less than  $\frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than that measured with FCH only. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel (FCH + SCH<sub>n</sub>) with FCH at full rate and SCH<sub>0</sub> enabled at 9600 bps using the exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel with FCH only. When multiple code channels are enabled, the DUT output may shift by more than 0.5 dB and lead to higher SAR drifts and SCH dropouts.

Body SAR in RC1 is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in RC1; with Loopback Service Option SO55, at full rate, using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3.

#### 1x Ev-DO

For handsets with Ev-Do capabilities, when the maximum average output of each channel in Rev. 0 is less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3 (1x RTT), body SAR for Ev-Do is not required. Otherwise, SAR for Rev. 0 is measured on the maximum output channel at 153.6 kbps using the body exposure configuration that results in the highest SAR for that channel in RC3. SAR for Rev. A is not required when the maximum average output of each channel is less than that measured in Rev. 0 or less than ¼ dB higher than that measured in RC3. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for Rev. A using a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and a Termination Target of 16 slots defined for Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations. A Forward Traffic Channel data rate corresponding to the 2-slot version of 307.2 kbps with the ACK Channel transmitting in all slots should be configured in the downlink for both Rev. 0 and Rev. A.

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | Test Report for the BlackBerry®<br>I RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page 23(80)    |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                                      | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| Andrew Becker                                      | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                                    | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3   |             |                |

| Band        | Channe<br>1 | 1x EvDO<br>(153.6kbps)<br>Rev 0<br>(dBm) | 1x EvDO<br>(153.6kbps<br>)<br>Rev A<br>(dBm) | CDMA2000<br>RC | SO2<br>Loopback<br>(dBm) | SO55<br>Loopback<br>(dBm) | TDSO<br>SO32<br>Test Data<br>Service<br>(dBm) |
|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|
|             | 1012        | 24.0                                     | 24.0   | RC1            | 24.0                     | 24.0                      | N/A   |
|             | 1013        | 24.0                                     | 24.0   | RC3            | 24.0                     | 24.0                      | 24.0  |
| CDMA<br>850 | 204         | 22.0                                     | 22.0   | RC1            | 23.9                     | 23.9                      | N/A   |
| BC0         | 384         | 23.9                                     | 23.9   | RC3            | 23.9                     | 23.9                      | 23.8  |
| Beo         |             | •••                                      | •••  | RC1            | 23.9                     | 23.9                      | N/A   |
|             | 777         | 23.9                                     | 23.9   | RC3            | 24.0                     | 23.9                      | 23.8  |
| Band        | Channe<br>l | 1x EvDO<br>(153.6kbps)<br>Rev 0<br>(dBm) | 1x EvDO<br>(153.6kbps)<br>Rev A<br>(dBm)     | CDMA2000<br>RC | SO2<br>Loopback<br>(dBm) | SO55<br>Loopback<br>(dBm) | TDSO<br>SO32<br>Test Data<br>Service<br>(dBm) |
|             | 25          | 23.7                                     | 23.6   | RC1            | 23.7                     | 23.6                      | N/A   |
| CDMA        |             |  |  | RC3            | 23.6                     | 23.6                      | 23.6  |
| 1900        | 600         | 23.6                                     | 23.7   | RC1            | 23.7                     | 23.7                      | N/A   |
| BC1         |             | 25.0                                     | 20.7   | RC3            | 23.7                     | 23.7                      | 23.7  |
|             | 1175        | 23.8                                     | 23.8   | RC1            | 23.9                     | 23.9                      | N/A   |
|             | 11/3        | 23.0                                     | 43.0   | RC3            | 24.0                     | 24.0                      | 24.0  |

Table 1.8.7-3 Conducted RF output power (dBm) measured for various settings

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Te Smartphone Model |                       |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>24(80)</b> |                |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test         |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| Andrew Becker                                      | Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                      | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|  | Mar 26 –              | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

## 1.8.8 SAR Evaluation Procedures for LTE as per KDB 941225 D05 v02

## "1. QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and *required test channel* combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each *required test channel*. When the *reported* SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and *required test channels* is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining *required test channels* and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel.6 When the *reported* SAR of a *required test channel* is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required

for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

#### 2. QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in 1. are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.

## 3. QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest *reported* SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in 1. and 2. are  $\leq$  0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel and if the *reported* SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining *required test channels* must also be tested.

## Higher order modulations

For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply the QPSK procedures in sections 1. and 2.and 3. to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement.

## For each configuration

identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is  $> \frac{1}{2}$  dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the *reported* SAR for the QPSK configuration is > 1.45 W/kg.

## 4. Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section 5.2 to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is > ½ dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the *reported* SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is > 1.45 W/kg. The equivalent channel configuration for the RB allocation, RB offset and modulation etc. Is determined for the smaller channel bandwidth according to the same number of RB allocated in

determined for the smaller channel bandwidth according to the same number of RB allocated in the

largest channel bandwidth. For example, 50 RB in 10 MHz channel bandwidth does not apply to 5

MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, this cannot be tested in the smaller channel bandwidth. However, 50% RB allocation in 10 MHz channel bandwidth

is equivalent to 100% RB allocation in 5 MHz channel bandwidth; therefore, these are the equivalent configurations to be compared to determine the specific channel and configuration in

| - P R 1 3 / - K R G / / / |               |                      | Test Report for the BlackBerry®<br>el RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>25(80)</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data               | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                                       | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker             | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                                     | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                           | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |             |                    |

the smaller channel bandwidth that need SAR testing."

- MPR has been implemented permanently by the manufacturer as per 3GPP TS36.101
- A-MPR was disabled for all SAR measurements.
- •LTE Head SAR was evaluated to cover third-party VoIP applications at full power.
- •LTE Head SAR was evaluated in SVLTE mode at lowered LTE power.
- According to "3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.0.0 (2011-12)":
  - •"The channel numbers that designate carrier frequencies so close to the operating band edges that the carrier extends beyond the operating band edge shall not be used. This implies that the first 7, 15, 25, 50, 75 and 100 channel numbers at the lower operating band edge and the last 6, 14, 24, 49, 74 and 99 channel numbers at the upper operating band edge shall not be used for channel bandwidths of 1.4, 3, 5, 10, 15 and 20 MHz respectively."...

| Band               | LTE Band 25 (Full Power) |        |            |         |           |                             |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|
| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Channel                  | BW     | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Maximum Avg.<br>Power (dBm) |  |
| , ,                |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.82                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 50        | 22.66                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.60                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.87                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 50      | 50        | 21.75                       |  |
| 1060.0             | 26140                    | 20 141 | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 21.75                       |  |
| 1860.0             | 26140                    | 20 MHz | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.62                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 1       | 50        | 21.52                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 1       | 99        | 21.49                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 75      | 0         | 20.83                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 75      | 25        | 20.82                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 100     | 0         | 20.87                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.32                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 50        | 22.86                       |  |
|                    |                          | 20 MHz | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.51                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.74                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 50      | 50        | 21.52                       |  |
| 1002.5             | 26265                    |        | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 21.67                       |  |
| 1882.5             | 26365                    |        | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.04                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 1       | 50        | 21.60                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 1       | 99        | 21.24                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 75      | 0         | 20.81                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 75      | 25        | 20.90                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 100     | 0         | 20.76                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 22.52                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 50        | 22.70                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.93                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 21.77                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 50      | 50        | 21.94                       |  |
| 1005.0             | 26500                    | 20 141 | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 21.86                       |  |
| 1905.0             | 26590                    | 20 MHz | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 21.37                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 1       | 50        | 21.56                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 1       | 99        | 21.72                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 75      | 0         | 20.78                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 75      | 25        | 20.89                       |  |
|                    |                          |        | 16QAM      | 100     | 0         | 20.84                       |  |

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | Test Report for the BlackBerry®<br>el RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>26(80)</b> |
|--|---------------|----------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                                       | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker                                      | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                                     | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |             |                    |

|        |       |         | •            |    |    |       |
|--------|-------|---------|--------------|----|----|-------|
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 0  | 22.31 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 38 | 22.66 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 74 | 22.46 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 36 | 0  | 21.65 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 36 | 39 | 21.54 |
| 1002.5 | 26265 | 15 101  | QPSK         | 75 | 0  | 21.72 |
| 1882.5 | 26365 | 15 MHz  | 16QAM        | 1  | 0  | 21.30 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 38 | 21.64 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 74 | 21.43 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 16 | 0  | 21.54 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 16 | 59 | 21.62 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 75 | 0  | 20.71 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 0  | 22.54 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 25 | 22.82 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 49 | 22.55 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 25 | 0  | 21.92 |
|        |       |         | OPSK         | 25 | 25 | 21.69 |
| 1882.5 | 26365 | 10 MHz  | OPSK OPSK    | 50 | 0  | 21.77 |
| 1882.3 | 20303 | 10 MITZ |              |    |    |       |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 0  | 21.37 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 25 | 21.69 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 49 | 21.40 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 16 | 0  | 20.89 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 50 | 0  | 20.79 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 0  | 22.87 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 13 | 22.86 |
|        |       | 5 MHz   | QPSK         | 1  | 24 | 22.69 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 15 | 0  | 21.84 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 15 | 10 | 21.83 |
| 1882.5 | 26365 |         | QPSK         | 25 | 0  | 21.80 |
| 1002.3 | 20303 |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 0  | 22.07 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 13 | 22.17 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 24 | 21.99 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 8  | 0  | 21.77 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 8  | 17 | 21.68 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 25 | 0  | 20.84 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 0  | 22.78 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 8  | 22.82 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 14 | 22.65 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 6  | 0  | 21.80 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 6  | 9  | 21.78 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 15 | 0  | 21.81 |
| 1882.5 | 26365 | 3 MHz   | 16QAM        | 1  | 0  | 21.62 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 8  | 21.66 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 14 | 21.47 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 6  | 0  | 20.72 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 6  | 9  | 20.74 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 15 | 0  | 20.82 |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 1  | 0  | 22.72 |
|        |       |         |              |    | 3  | 22.74 |
|        |       |         | QPSK<br>QPSK | 1  | 5  | 22.74 |
|        |       |         |              |    |    |       |
|        |       |         | QPSK         | 3  | 0  | 22.69 |
| 1002.5 | 26265 | 1.43.07 | QPSK         | 3  | 3  | 22.72 |
| 1882.5 | 26365 | 1.4 MHz | QPSK         | 6  | 0  | 21.87 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 0  | 21.70 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 3  | 21.61 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 1  | 5  | 21.58 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 5  | 0  | 21.77 |
|        |       |         | 16QAM        | 5  | 1  | 21.82 |

| Smartphone Model |               |                      | Test Report for the BlackBerry® RFQ111LW Rev 3 |        |            | Page <b>27(80)</b> |
|------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|--------|------------|--------------------|
| Author Data      | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                                 |        | FCC ID:    | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker    | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1                                     | 305-18 | L6ARFQ110L | W 2503A-RFQ110LW   |
|                  |               | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |        |            |                    |
|                  |               |                      | •  |        |            |                    |
|                  |               |                      | 16QAM  | 6      | 0          | 20.74              |

Table 1.8.8-1 LTE band 25 conducted power measurements full power with Hotspot mode disabled

| Band               | LTE Band 25 (Full Power) |        |            |         |           |                             |  |  |
|--------------------|--------------------------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Channel                  | BW     | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Maximum Avg.<br>Power (dBm) |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.47                       |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 50        | 18.03                       |  |  |
| 1860.0             | 26140                    | 20 MHz | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 18.44                       |  |  |
| 1860.0             | 26140                    |        | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 18.33                       |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 50      | 50        | 18.07                       |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 18.07                       |  |  |
|                    | 26265                    | 20 MHz | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.38                       |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 50        | 18.73                       |  |  |
| 1882.5             |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 18.10                       |  |  |
| 1882.3             | 26365                    |        | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 18.59                       |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 50      | 50        | 18.13                       |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 18.12                       |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 18.53                       |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 1       | 50        | 18.19                       |  |  |
| 1905.0             | 26590                    | 20 MHz | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 18.70                       |  |  |
|                    | 20390                    | 20 MHz | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 18.48                       |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | QPSK       | 50      | 50        | 18.67                       |  |  |
|                    |                          |        | OPSK       | 100     | 0         | 18.52                       |  |  |

Table 1.8.8-2 LTE band 25 conducted power measurements lower power with Hotspot mode enabled

| Band               | LTE Band 25 (SVLTE Power) |        |            |         |           |                             |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Channel                   | BW     | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | Maximum Avg.<br>Power (dBm) |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 17.98                       |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | QPSK       | 1       | 50        | 18.03                       |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 17.60                       |  |  |  |
|                    | 26140                     | 20 MHz | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 18.11                       |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | QPSK       | 50      | 50        | 17.89                       |  |  |  |
| 1860.0             |                           |        | QPSK       | 100     | 0         | 17.96                       |  |  |  |
| 1800.0             |                           |        | 16QAM      | 1       | 0         | 17.65                       |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | 16QAM      | 1       | 50        | 17.72                       |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | 16QAM      | 1       | 99        | 17.30                       |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | 16QAM      | 75      | 0         | 18.03                       |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | 16QAM      | 75      | 25        | 17.89                       |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | 16QAM      | 100     | 0         | 17.90                       |  |  |  |
| •                  |                           |        | QPSK       | 1       | 0         | 17.82                       |  |  |  |
| 1882.5             |                           |        | QPSK       | 1       | 50        | 18.16                       |  |  |  |
|                    | 26365                     | 20 MHz | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 18.12                       |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | QPSK       | 50      | 0         | 18.05                       |  |  |  |
|                    |                           |        | QPSK       | 50      | 50        | 18.07                       |  |  |  |

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>28(80)</b> |                |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| Andrew Becker                                      | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|        | 1     |        | OPCIZ        | 100      | 0 1     | 10.05          |
|--------|-------|--------|--------------|----------|---------|----------------|
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 100      | 0       | 18.05          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 50      | 17.65<br>17.91 |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        |          | 99      |                |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        |         | 17.88          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 75       | 0       | 17.95          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 75       | 25      | 18.00          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 100      | 0       | 18.00          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 1        | 0<br>50 | 17.96          |
|        |       |        | QPSK<br>QPSK | 1        | 99      | 18.08<br>18.17 |
|        |       |        |              |          |         |                |
|        |       |        | QPSK<br>QPSK | 50<br>50 | 50      | 17.95<br>18.38 |
|        |       |        | OPSK         | 100      | 0       | 18.23          |
| 1905.0 | 26590 | 20 MHz | 16QAM        | 100      | 0       | 17.93          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 50      | 18.02          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 99      | 18.21          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 75       | 0       | 17.90          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 75       | 25      | 18.11          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 100      | 0       | 18.14          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 100      | 0       | 17.95          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 1        | 38      | 18.15          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 1        | 74      | 18.12          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 36       | 0       | 18.04          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 36       | 39      | 18.17          |
|        | 26365 | 15 MHz | QPSK         | 75       | 0       | 18.18          |
| 1882.5 |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 0       | 18.08          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 38      | 18.35          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 74      | 18.11          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 16       | 0       | 17.97          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 16       | 59      | 18.15          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 75       | 0       | 18.06          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 1        | 0       | 17.99          |
|        |       |        | OPSK         | 1        | 25      | 18.19          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 1        | 49      | 18.20          |
|        |       |        | OPSK         | 25       | 0       | 18.04          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 25       | 25      | 18.17          |
| 1882.5 | 26365 | 10 MHz | QPSK         | 50       | 0       | 18.21          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 0       | 17.81          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 25      | 18.00          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 49      | 17.91          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 16       | 0       | 18.01          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 50       | 0       | 18.14          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 1        | 0       | 18.17          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 1        | 13      | 18.22          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 1        | 24      | 18.26          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 15       | 0       | 18.11          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 15       | 10      | 18.18          |
| 1002.5 | 26265 |        | QPSK         | 25       | 0       | 18.25          |
| 1882.5 | 26365 | 5 MHz  | 16QAM        | 1        | 0       | 18.35          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 13      | 18.41          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 1        | 24      | 18.45          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 8        | 0       | 17.95          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 8        | 17      | 18.10          |
|        |       |        | 16QAM        | 25       | 0       | 18.05          |
|        |       |        | QPSK         | 1        | 0       | 18.14          |
| 1002.5 | 26265 | 2 1/47 | QPSK         | 1        | 8       | 18.28          |
| 1882.5 | 26365 | 3 MHz  | QPSK         | 1        | 14      | 18.32          |
|        | 1     |        | QPSK         | 6        | 0       | 18.08          |

| SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model    |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®       | Page <b>29(80)</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|----------------|--------------------|
| Author Data                           | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:        | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |               | RTS-6026-1305-18     | L6ARFQ110LW                               | 2503A-RFQ110LW |                    |
|                                       | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                |                    |

|        | 1     | 1        | ODGIZ |    | 0  | 10.20 |
|--------|-------|----------|-------|----|----|-------|
|        |       |          | QPSK  | 6  | 9  | 18.20 |
|        |       |          | QPSK  | 15 | 0  | 18.20 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 17.86 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 1  | 8  | 18.01 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 1  | 14 | 17.96 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 6  | 0  | 17.89 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 6  | 9  | 18.05 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 15 | 0  | 18.02 |
|        |       |          | QPSK  | 1  | 0  | 18.00 |
|        |       |          | QPSK  | 1  | 3  | 18.07 |
|        |       |          | QPSK  | 1  | 5  | 18.13 |
|        |       |          | QPSK  | 3  | 0  | 18.08 |
|        |       |          | QPSK  | 3  | 3  | 18.13 |
| 1882.5 | 26365 | 1.4 MHz  | QPSK  | 6  | 0  | 18.11 |
| 1002.3 | 20303 | 1.4 MITZ | 16QAM | 1  | 0  | 17.91 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 1  | 3  | 17.95 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 1  | 5  | 18.07 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 5  | 0  | 18.12 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 5  | 1  | 18.14 |
|        |       |          | 16QAM | 6  | 0  | 18.14 |

Table 1.8.8-3 LTE band 25 conducted power measurements SVLTE lower power and Hotspot mode

| <b>∷</b> BlackB      | erry          | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>30(80)</b> |                |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

1.9 General SAR Test Reduction and Exclusion procedure as per KDB 447498 D01 V05 and SAR Handsets Multi Xmiter and Ant procedure as per 648474 D04 v01

#### Standalone SAR test exclusion guidance:

The 1-g and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances

$$\frac{(mW)}{min.test \, separation \, distance} \times \sqrt{\frac{f}{(GHz)}} \leq 3.0 \quad , \, \text{For 1g SAR}$$

Where:

- f<sub>(GHz)</sub> is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation17
- If distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

## Simultaneous Transmission SAR Test exclusion considerations:

When the sum of 1-g of all simultaneously transmitting antennas in an operating mode and exposure condition combination is within the SAR limit, SAR test exclusion applies to that simultaneous transmission configuration. When the sum is greater than the SAR limit, the SAR to peak location separation ratio procedures described below may be applied to determine if simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion applies.

The ratio is determined by:

$$\left( \left[ SAR1 + SAR2 \right]^{\frac{1.5}{R_f}} \right) \le 0.04$$

Where:

• R<sub>i</sub>= the separation distance between the peak SAR locations for the antenna pair (mm)

## Simultaneous Transmission SAR required:

• antenna pairs with SAR to antenna separation ratio > 0.04; test is only required for the configuration that results in the highest SAR in standalone configuration for each wireless mode and exposure condition.

| <b>:</b> ∃BlackB | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |                      |                  | ckBerry®    | Page 31(80)    |
|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data      | Dates of Test                      |                      | Test Report No   | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| Andrew Becker    | Apr 02 -                           | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18 | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                  | Mar 26 –                           | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3            |             |                |

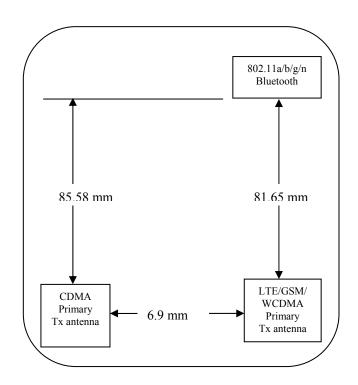


Figure 1.9-1 Back view of device showing closest distance between antenna pairs

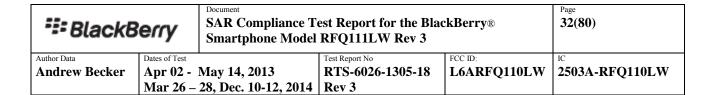
## 1.9.1 Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

|   |      | Body-Worn |         |
|---|------|-----------|---------|
| Simultaneous Transmission Combination                   | Head | Accessory | Hotspot |
| CDMA2000 voice + LTE + WiFi 2.4 GHz/WiFi 5.0 GHz/BT     | Yes  | Yes       | No      |
| WCDMA/GSM/CDMA2000 voice + WiFi 2.4 GHz/WiFi 5.0 GHz/BT | Yes  | Yes       | No      |
| CDMA2000 data+ LTE + WiFi 2.4 GHz                       | Yes  | Yes       | Yes     |
| CDMA2000 data+ LTE + WiFi 2.4 GHz/WiFi 5.0 GHz          | Yes  | Yes       | Yes     |
| CDMA2000 data+ LTE + BT                                 | Yes  | Yes       | No      |
| LTE/HSPA/EDGE/GPRS/CDMA2000 data + WiFi 2.4 GHz         | Yes  | Yes       | Yes     |
| LTE/HSPA/EDGE/GPRS/CDMA2000 data + WiFi 5.0 GHz         | Yes  | Yes       | Yes     |
| LTE/HSPA/EDGE/GPRS/CDMA2000 data + BT                   | Yes  | Yes       | No      |

**Table 1.9.1-1 Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios** 

**Note 1:** BT and WiFi cannot transmit simultaneously since the design doesn't allow it and they use the same antenna.

Note 2: GSM/WCDMA and LTE cannot transmit simultaneously since they share the same antenna.

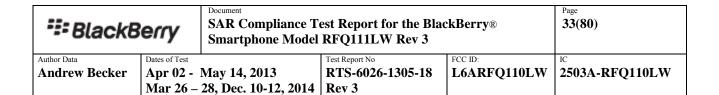


|      |                   | Licensed Transmi  | tters                     | WiFi                                   | SVLTE                               | Maximum                       |
|------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Test | Configuratio<br>n | Band              | 1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | 2.4G/5.0G<br>1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | LTE 25<br>1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | Summation 1 g avg. SAR (W/kg) |
|      |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 1.01                      |  |                                     | 1.14                          |
|      |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.93                      |  |                                     | 1.06                          |
|      |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.36                      |  | NA                                  | 0.49                          |
|      | Right Cheek       | UMTS Band II      | 0.62                      | 0.13                                   |                                     | 0.75                          |
|      |                   | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.45                      |  |                                     | 0.58                          |
|      |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.39                      |  | 0.16                                | 0.68                          |
|      |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.63                      |  | 0.10                                | 0.76                          |
|      |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.47                      |  |                                     | 0.63                          |
|      |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.39                      |  | NA                                  | 0.55                          |
|      | Right Tilt        | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.26                      |  |                                     | 0.42                          |
|      |                   | UMTS Band II      | 0.47                      | 0.16                                   |                                     | 0.63                          |
|      |                   | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.30                      |  |                                     | 0.46                          |
|      |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.24                      |  | 0.10                                | 0.50                          |
| Head |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.25                      |  |                                     | 0.51                          |
| SAR  |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.64                      |  | NA                                  | 0.72                          |
|      |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.55                      |  |                                     | 0.63                          |
|      |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.45                      |  |                                     | 0.53                          |
|      | Left Cheek        | UMTS Band II      | 0.69                      | 0.08                                   |                                     | 0.77                          |
|      |                   | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.56                      |  |                                     | 0.64                          |
|      |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.66                      |  | 0.22                                | 0.96                          |
|      |                   | CDMA 1900         | 1.00                      |  | 0.22                                | 1.30                          |
|      |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.41                      |  |                                     | 0.49                          |
|      |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.36                      |  |                                     | 0.44                          |
|      |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.23                      | ]                                      | NA                                  | 0.31                          |
|      | Left Tilt         | UMTS Band II      | 0.34                      | 0.08                                   |                                     | 0.42                          |
|      |                   | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.29                      |  |                                     | 0.37                          |
|      |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.24                      | ]                                      | 0.10                                | 0.42                          |
|      |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.23                      |  | 0.10                                | 0.41                          |

Table 1.9.1-2 Highest Head SAR values and summation

**Note 1:** If sum of 1 g SAR < 1.6 W/kg, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.

**Note 2:** If sum of 1 g SAR > 1.6 W/kg, ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters calculated.



|      |                   | Licensed Transmi  | tters                     | WiFi                                   | SVLTE                               | Maximum                                |
|------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Test | Configuratio<br>n | Band              | 1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | 2.4G/5.0G<br>1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | LTE 25<br>1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | Summation<br>1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) |
|      |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.68                      |  |                                     | 1.02                                   |
|      |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.62                      |  |                                     | 0.96                                   |
|      | 15 mm             | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.36                      |  | NA                                  | 0.70                                   |
|      | separation,       | UMTS Band II      | 0.55                      | 0.34                                   |                                     | 0.89                                   |
|      | device back       | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.45                      |  |                                     | 0.79                                   |
|      |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.46                      |  | 0.14                                | 0.94                                   |
|      |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.42                      |  | 0.14                                | 0.90                                   |
|      |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.38                      |  | NA<br>0.09                          | 0.47                                   |
|      |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.40                      | 0.09                                   |                                     | 0.49                                   |
| Body | Holster           | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.20                      |  |                                     | 0.29                                   |
| Worn | device back       | UMTS Band II      | 0.33                      |  |                                     | 0.42                                   |
| SAR  | device back       | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.26                      |  |                                     | 0.35                                   |
|      |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.35                      |  |                                     | 0.53                                   |
|      |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.28                      |  | 0.09                                | 0.46                                   |
|      |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.38                      |  |                                     | 0.40                                   |
|      |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.39                      |  |                                     | 0.41                                   |
|      | Holster           | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.15                      | ]                                      | NA                                  | 0.17                                   |
|      | device front      | UMTS Band II      | 0.24                      | 0.02                                   |                                     | 0.26                                   |
|      | device front      | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.21                      |  |                                     | 0.23                                   |
|      |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.28                      | ] [                                    | 0.07                                | 0.37                                   |
|      |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.21                      |  | 0.07                                | 0.30                                   |

Table 1.9.1-3 Highest Body-worn SAR values for the same configuration

Note 1: If sum of 1 g SAR < 1.6 W/kg, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required. Note 2: If sum of 1 g SAR > 1.6 W/kg, ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters is required.

|         |                            | Licensed Transmi  | tters                     | WiFi 2.4G                 | SVLTE                               | Maximum                                |
|---------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Test    | Configuratio<br>n          | Band              | 1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | 1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | LTE 25<br>1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | Summation<br>1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) |
|         |                            | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 1.16                      |                           | NA                                  | 1.63                                   |
|         | 10                         | UMTS Band V       | 0.87                      | 0.47                      |                                     | 1.34                                   |
| Hotspot | 10 mm                      | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.61                      |                           |                                     | 1.08                                   |
| SAR     | AR separation, device back | UMTS Band II      | 0.98                      | 0.47                      |                                     | 1.45                                   |
|         |                            | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.89                      |                           |                                     | 1.36                                   |
|         |                            | CDMA 850          | 1.03                      |                           | 0.31                                | 1.81                                   |

| ≅ BlackBerry  |               | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page 34(80)    |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| Andrew Becker | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|               | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |             |                |

|          |                   | CDMA 1900         | 1.08 |      |      | 1.86 |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|
|          |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.89 |      |      | 0.93 |
|          |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.69 |      |      | 0.73 |
| 10 n     | nm                | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.36 |      | NA   | 0.40 |
| separa   | tion,             | UMTS Band II      | 0.67 | 0.04 |      | 0.71 |
| device   | front             | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.60 |      |      | 0.64 |
|          |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.44 |      | 0.21 | 0.69 |
|          |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.48 |      | 0.21 | 0.73 |
|          |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.23 |      |      | 0.34 |
|          |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.30 |      |      | 0.41 |
| 10 n     | nm                | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.11 |      | NA   | 0.22 |
| separa   | tion,             | UMTS Band II      | 0.15 | 0.11 |      | 0.26 |
| device   | eleft             | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.12 |      |      | 0.23 |
|          |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.43 |      | 0.04 | 0.58 |
|          |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.26 |      | 0.04 | 0.41 |
|          |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.88 |      |      | 0.92 |
|          | 10 mm separation, | UMTS Band V       | 0.78 | 0.04 | NA   | 0.82 |
| 10 n     |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.21 |      |      | 0.25 |
| separa   |                   | UMTS Band II      | 0.33 |      |      | 0.37 |
| device   | right             | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.26 |      |      | 0.30 |
|          |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.15 |      | 0.08 | 0.27 |
|          |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.09 |      | 0.08 | 0.21 |
|          |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.39 |      |      | 0.41 |
|          |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.36 |      |      | 0.38 |
| 10 n     | nm                | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.68 | 1    | NA   | 0.70 |
| separa   | tion,             | UMTS Band II      | 1.05 | 0.02 |      | 1.07 |
| device t | ottom             | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.96 |      |      | 0.98 |
|          |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.19 |      | 0.20 | 0.51 |
|          |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.44 |      | 0.30 | 0.76 |
|          |                   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850  | 0.00 |      |      | 0.00 |
|          |                   | UMTS Band V       | 0.00 |      |      | 0.00 |
| 10 n     | nm                | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900 | 0.00 |      | NA   | 0.00 |
| separa   | tion,             | UMTS Band II      | 0.00 | 0.00 |      | 0.00 |
| device   | e top             | LTE 25 Full Power | 0.00 | ]    |      | 0.00 |
|          |                   | CDMA 850          | 0.00 |      | 0.00 | 0.00 |
|          |                   | CDMA 1900         | 0.00 |      | 0.00 | 0.00 |

Table 1.9.1-4 Highest Hotspot SAR values for the same configuration

**Note 1:** If sum of 1 g SAR < 1.6 W/kg, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.

**Note 2:** If sum of 1 g SAR > 1.6 W/kg, ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters calculated.

| ≅ BlackBerry  |               | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RFQ111LW Rev 3 |                  |             | Page <b>35(80)</b> |
|---------------|---------------|--|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test |  | Test Report No   | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013   | RTS-6026-1305-18 | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|               | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014   | Rev 3            |             |                    |

|                             |                  | Licensed Transmitters     |       | SAR peak location<br>(cm) |        |                  | Closest       | Pair  |      |
|-----------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------|--------|------------------|---------------|-------|------|
| Test Configuration          | Band             | 1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(w/kg) | X     | Y                         | Z      | Distance<br>(cm) | Sum<br>(W/kg) | Ratio |      |
|                             | Hotspot 10 mm    | WiFi 2.4G                 | 0.47  | -36.6                     | -42.4  | -208.0           | 79.8          | 1.81  | 0.03 |
|                             |                  | CDMA 850+SVLTE            | 1.34  | -24.5                     | 36.5   | -208.5           |               |       | 0.03 |
| Hotspot                     |                  | WiFi 2.4G                 | 0.47  | -36.6                     | -42.4  | -208.0           | 79.0          | 1.86  | 0.03 |
| SAR separation, device back | CDMA 1900+SVLTE  | 1.39                      | -41.0 | 36.5                      | -208.1 | 79.0             | 1.80          | 0.03  |      |
|                             | device back      | WiFi 2.4G                 | 0.47  | -36.6                     | -42.4  | -208.0           | 05.0          | 1.63  | 0.02 |
|                             | GPRS 850 3-slots | 1.16                      | -0.50 | 45.5                      | -208.0 | 95.0             | 1.03          | 0.02  |      |

Table 1.9.1-5 Highest Hotspot SAR values and ratio of SAR to peak location

**Note 3:** Since the sum of 1 g SAR > 1.6 W/kg for the above pairs, the ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for each pair of transmitters is calculated.

**Note 4:** If the ratio of SAR to peak separation distance is < 0.04, Simultaneous SAR measurement is not required.

**Note 5:** SvLTE is not supported in Hotspot mode and Table 1.9.1-4 and 1.9.1-5 test data are not applicable.

|         |   | Licensed Transmitters |                           | WiFi 5 G                  | Maximum                                |
|---------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Test    | Configuratio<br>n                               | Band                  | 1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | 1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) | Summation<br>1 g avg.<br>SAR<br>(W/kg) |
|         | tspot<br>AR 10 mm<br>separation,<br>device back | GSM/DTM/EDGE 850      | 1.16                      |                           | 1.89                                   |
|         |   | UMTS Band V           | 0.87                      |                           | 1.60                                   |
| Untaged |   | GSM/DTM/EDGE 1900     | 0.61                      |                           | 1.34                                   |
| _       |   | UMTS Band II          | 0.98                      | 0.73                      | 1.78                                   |
| SAK     |   | LTE 25 Full Power     | 0.89                      |                           | 1.62                                   |
|         |   | CDMA 850              | 1.03                      |                           | 1.76                                   |
|         |   | CDMA 1900             | 1.08                      |                           | 1.81                                   |

Table 1.9.1-5a Highest Hotspot SAR values for the worst case configuration

|               |                        | Page 36(80)   |   |  |
|---------------|------------------------|---|---|--|
| Dates of Test |                        | Test Report No  | FCC ID:   | IC   |
| -             | • /                    |   | L6ARFQ110LW   | 2503A-RFQ110LW   |
| I             | Dates of Test Apr 02 - | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model  Dates of Test Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 | SAR Compliance Test Report for the Black Smartphone Model RFQ111LW Rev 3  Dates of Test  Test Report No | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RFQ111LW Rev 3  Dates of Test Apr 02 - May 14, 2013  Test Report No RTS-6026-1305-18  RTS-6026-1305-18 |

|                           |                                  | Highest 1 g SAR |        |        | mm (x, y, z)                                     |        |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--|--------|
| Antenna                   | Position                         | SAR Zoom 1g     | X [mm] | Y [mm] | Z [mm]   |        |
| Antenna 1 (802.11 a)      | MHS 10mm, device back            | 0.73            | -36.0  | -53.0  | -208.2   |        |
| Antenna 2 (LTE Band 25)   | MHS 10mm, device back            | 0.89            | -2.0   | 48.5   | -207.6   |        |
|                           | SAR Sum                          | 1.62            |        |        |  |        |
|                           | SAR Sum to the power of 1.5      | 2.06            |        |        |  |        |
|                           | Delta [mm]                       |                 | -34.0  | -101.5 | -0.6   |        |
|                           | closest Distance [mm]            |                 | 34.0   | 101.5  | 0.0  | 107.04 |
|                           |                                  |                 |        |        |  |        |
|                           | Ratio                            | 0.02            |        |        |  |        |
| Antenna                   | Position                         | SAR Zoom 1g     | X [mm] | Y [mm] | Z [mm]   |        |
| Antenna 1 (802.11 a)      | MHS 10mm, device back            | 0.73            |        | -      |  |        |
| Antenna 2 (UMTS Band II)  | MHS 10mm, device back            | 1.05            |        |        |  |        |
|                           | 6486                             | 1               |        |        |  |        |
|                           | SAR Sum                          | 1.78            |        | ļ      | <del>                                     </del> |        |
|                           | SAR Sum to the power of 1.5      | 2.37            |        |        |  |        |
|                           | Delta [mm]                       |                 | -35.5  | -101.5 | -0.5   |        |
|                           | closest Distance [mm]            |                 |        |        |  | 107.52 |
|                           | Ratio                            | 0.02            |        |        |  |        |
|                           |                                  |                 |        |        |  |        |
| Antenna                   | Position                         | SAR Zoom 1g     | X [mm] | Y [mm] | Z [mm]   |        |
| Antenna 1 (802.11 a)      | MHS 10mm, device back            | 0.73            | -36.0  | -53.0  | -208.2   |        |
| Antenna 2 (GPRS 850)      | MHS 10mm, device back            | 1.16            | -0.5   | 45.5   | -208.0   |        |
|                           | SAR Sum                          | 1.89            |        |        |  |        |
|                           | SAR Sum to the power of 1.5      | 2.60            |        |        |  |        |
|                           | Delta [mm]                       |                 | -35.5  | -98.5  | -0.2   |        |
|                           | closest Distance [mm]            |                 | 33.3   | 30.3   | 0.2  | 104.69 |
|                           |                                  |                 |        |        |  |        |
|                           | Ratio                            | 0.02            |        |        |  |        |
| Antenna                   | Position                         | SAR Zoom 1g     | X [mm] | Y [mm] | Z [mm]   |        |
| Antenna 1 (802.11 a)      | MHS 10mm, device back            | 0.73            | -36.0  | -53.0  | -208.2   |        |
| Antenna 3 (CDMA 850 BC0)  | MHS 10mm, device back            | 1.03            | -24.5  | 36.5   | -208.5   |        |
|                           | SAR Sum                          | 1.76            |        |        |  |        |
|                           | SAR Sum to the power of 1.5      | 2.33            | +      |        |  |        |
|                           | Delta [mm]                       | 2.55            | -11.5  | -89.5  | 0.3  |        |
|                           | closest Distance [mm]            |                 | -11.5  | -65.5  | 0.5  | 90.24  |
|                           |                                  |                 |        |        |  |        |
|                           | Ratio                            | 0.03            |        |        |  |        |
| Antenna                   | Position                         | SAR Zoom 1g     | X [mm] | Y [mm] | Z [mm]   |        |
| Antenna 1 (802.11 a)      | MHS 10mm, device back            | 0.73            | -36.0  | -53.0  | -208.2   |        |
| Antenna 3 (CDMA 1900 BC1) | MHS 10mm, device back            | 1.08            | -39.5  | 39.5   | -208.1   |        |
|                           | SAR Sum                          | 1.81            | -      | -      |  |        |
|                           |                                  |                 |        |        | +  |        |
|                           | SAR Sum to the power of 1.5      | 2.44            |        | 02.5   | 0.1  |        |
|                           | Delta [mm] closest Distance [mm] | 1               | 3.5    | -92.5  | -0.1   | 92.57  |
|                           | - Second Processing              | 1               |        |        |  | 32.37  |
|                           | Ratio                            | 0.03            |        |        |  |        |
|                           |                                  |                 |        |        |  |        |

Table 1.9.1-5b Mobile Hotspot configuration ratio of SAR to peak separation distance for pair of transmitters

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Ter Smartphone Model I |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page <b>37(80)</b> |
|---|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>                                  | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|   | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

#### 1.10 SVLTE Power Reduction Considerations

This device supports Simultaneous Voice and LTE (SVLTE) calls, i.e. voice call is supported by a CDMA 1xRTT transmitter and the data connection supported by a LTE transmitter. Transmitters have separate antenna, match, PA and RF filtering. Dynamic Power Reduction scheme has been implemented on LTE during a SVLTE call with the 1xRTT voice. The dynamic scheme is applied only to the PCS band, but affects from low to high transmitting frequency. Power reduction is applicable to LTE mode only and not on CDMA modes during SVLTE calls. LTE power reduction is triggered when CDMA power is >/= 18.5 dBm.

LTE and EvDO cannot transmit simultaneously in cell and PCS bands.

#### 1.10.1 SVLTE Power Reduction, Test Setup Configuration and Conducted Power Measurements

The LTE power reduction was verified by simultaneously connecting the device to both LTE and CDMA base station simulators. LTE power levels were measured through conducted RF connections by first connecting the device to CWM500 LTE data and CDMA 1xRTT to CMU200 base station simulator.

First, CDMA 1xRTT was set to transmit at maximum transmitting power by setting the following parameters on the CMU200; CDMA and LTE power levels were measured and recorded:

- Power Control Bit was set to: All Bits UP
- BS Signal Level-> CDMA Power was set to: -99 dBm
- Analyzer level was set: 24.0 dBm
- RF Mode was set to: Auto

Then, CDMA 1xRTT power level was lowered by step of 1 dB; CDMA and LTE power levels were measured and recorded by setting the following parameters on the CMU200:

- Power Control Bit was set to: Auto
- BS Signal Level-> CDMA Power was set to: -99 dBm
- Analyzer level was lowered from 24.0 dBm to 17.0 dBm by step of 1 dB.
- RF Mode was set to: Manual

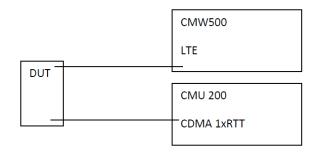


Figure 1.10.1-1 SVLTE Conducted Power Test Setup Diagram

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Tes Smartphone Model F |                       |                      | est Report for the BlackBerry®<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page 38(80)    |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|--|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test         |                      | Test Report No                                   | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>                                  | Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                      | RTS-6026-1305-18                                 | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|   | Mar 26 –              | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |             |                |

| Band               | SVLTE_LTE Band 25/CDMA 850 BC0 |        |            |         |           |       |          |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|----------|
| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Channel                        | BW     | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | LTE   | CDMA 850 |
|                    |                                |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.62 | 23.90    |
|                    |                                | 20 MHz | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.55 | 22.70    |
|                    |                                |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.51 | 22.23    |
| 1905               | 265590                         |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.50 | 21.50    |
| 1903               | 263390                         |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.49 | 20.51    |
|                    |                                |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.60 | 18.63    |
|                    |                                |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.51 | 17.74    |
|                    |                                |        | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.49 | 16.56    |

Table 1.10.1-1 SVLTE Conducted Power Data for LTE/CDMA 850 Done on Low Channel (Ch. 1013)

**Note 1:** CMU200 Analyzer level→RF Max Level varied from 16.6dBm to 23.9dBm

Note 2: RF mode was set to Manual, Power control bit was set to Auto

**Note 3:** BS Signal Level →CDMA Power set to -99dBm

| Band               |         | SVLTE_LTE Band 25/CDMA 1900 BC1 |            |         |           |       |           |
|--------------------|---------|---------------------------------|------------|---------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Frequency<br>(MHz) | Channel | BW                              | Modulation | RB Size | RB Offset | LTE   | CDMA 1900 |
|                    |         |                                 | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 17.75 | 23.90     |
|                    |         | 20 MHz                          | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 18.11 | 23.24     |
|                    |         |                                 | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 18.43 | 22.24     |
| 1905               | 265590  |                                 | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 19.50 | 21.48     |
| 1903               | 203390  |                                 | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 20.75 | 20.37     |
|                    |         |                                 | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 21.84 | 19.47     |
|                    |         |                                 | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.32 | 18.27     |
|                    |         |                                 | QPSK       | 1       | 99        | 22.60 | 17.29     |

Table 1.10.1-2 SVLTE Conducted Power Data for LTE/CDMA 1900 Done on High channel (Ch. 1175)

**Note 1:** CMU200 Analyzer level→RF Max Level varied from 17.3dBm to 23.9dBm

Note 2: RF mode was set to Manual, Power control bit was set to Auto

**Note 3:** BS Signal Level → CDMA Power set to -99dBm

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Te Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the BlackBerry®<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>39(80)</b> |
|--|---------------|----------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                                   | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker                                      | _             | May 14, 2013         |  | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |             |                    |

#### 2.0 DESCRIPTION OF THE TEST EQUIPMENT

### 2.1 SAR measurement system

SAR measurements were performed using a Dosimetric Assessment System (DASY52), an automated SAR measurement system manufactured by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG (SPEAG), of Zurich, Switzerland.

The DASY 52 system for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (Stäubli RX family) with controller and software.
- An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- A dosimetric probe, i.e., an isotropic E-field probe optimized and calibrated for usage in tissue simulating liquid. The probe is equipped with an optical surface detector system.
- A DAE module that performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, A/D conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the Electro-optical coupler (EOC).
- A unit to operate the optical surface detector that is connected to the EOC.
- The EOC performs the conversion from an optical signal into the digital electric signal of the DAE. The EOC is connected to the PC plug-in card.
- The functions of the PC plug-in card based on a DSP are to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, surveillance of the robot operation fast movement interrupts.
- A computer operating Windows.
- DASY52 software version 52.8.
- Remote control with teach pendant and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The SAM Twin Phantom enabling testing left-hand and right-hand usage.
- The device holder for mobile phones.
- Tissue simulating liquid mixed according to the given recipes (see section 6.1).
- System validation dipoles allowing for the validation of proper functioning of the system.

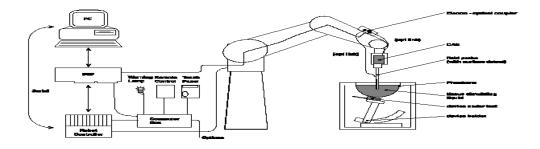


Figure 2.1-1 System Description

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance Te Smartphone Model |               |                      | Test Report for the BlackBerry®<br>I RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>40(80)</b> |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                                      | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker                                      | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                                    | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3   |             |                    |

# 2.1.1 Equipment List

| Manufacturer                       | Test Equipment                         | Model Number | Serial Number | Cal. Due Date<br>(MM/DD/YY) |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| SCHMID & Partner<br>Engineering AG | E-field probe                          | ES3DV3       | 3225          | 01/10/2014                  |
| SCHMID & Partner<br>Engineering AG | Data Acquisition<br>Electronics (DAE3) | DAE4 V1      | 881           | 01/14/2014                  |
| SCHMID & Partner<br>Engineering AG | Dipole Validation Kit                  | D835V2       | 446           | 01/07/2015                  |
| SCHMID & Partner<br>Engineering AG | Dipole Validation Kit                  | D1900V2      | 545           | 01/09/2015                  |
| SCHMID & Partner<br>Engineering AG | Dipole Validation Kit                  | D1900V2      | 5d075         | 04/05/2013*                 |
| SCHMID & Partner<br>Engineering AG | Dipole Validation Kit                  | D2450V2      | 747           | 11/09/2013                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Signal generator                       | 8648C        | 4037U03155    | 09/23/2013                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Power meter                            | E4419B       | GB40202821    | 09/23/2013                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Power sensor                           | 8481A        | MY41095417    | 09/26/2013                  |
| Amplifier Research                 | Amplifier                              | 5S1G4M3      | 300986        | CNR                         |
| Agilent Technologies               | Power meter                            | N1911A       | MY45100905    | 05/17/2013                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Power sensor                           | N1921A       | SG45240281    | 06/12/2013                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Power sensor                           | N1921A       | MY45241383    | 09/11/2013                  |
| Weinschel Corp                     | 20dB Attenuator                        | 33-20-34     | BMO697        | CNR                         |
| Agilent Technologies               | Network analyzer                       | 8753ES       | US39174857    | 09/20/2013                  |
| Rohde & Schwarz                    | Base Station Simulator                 | CMU 200      | 109747        | 11/19/2013                  |
| CPI Wireless<br>Solutions          | Amplifier                              | VZC-6961K4   | SK4310E5      | CNR                         |
| Rohde & Schwarz                    | Signal generator                       | SMA 100A     | 102106        | 12/02/2013                  |
| Rohde & Schwarz                    | Bluetooth Tester                       | CBT          | 100368        | 12/04/2013                  |
| Rohde & Schwarz                    | Bluetooth Tester                       | CBT          | 100678        | 12/04/2013                  |
| Rohde & Schwarz                    | Wideband<br>Base Station Simulator     | CMW 500      | 109949        | 12/10/2014                  |
| Rohde & Schwarz                    | Wideband<br>Base Station Simulator     | CMW 500      | 101169        | 12/10/2014                  |

# Table 2.1.1-1a Equipment list

<sup>\*</sup> This equipment was sent out for calibration before due date.

| Manufacturer         | Test Equipment | Model Number | Serial Number | Cal. Due Date<br>(MM/DD/YY) |
|----------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| Agilent Technologies | Power meter    | N1911A       | MY45100905    | 05/29/2015                  |
| Agilent Technologies | Power sensor   | N1921A       | SG45240281    | 12/04/2014                  |

Table 2.1.1-1b Equipment list for Wi-Fi Direct/GO additional testing

**Note:** This is the only equipment used to test conducted power on Wi-Fi Direct/GO

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page 41(80)    |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>                               | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|  | Mar 26 -      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                |

| Manufacturer                       | Test Equipment                         | Model Number | Serial Number | Cal. Due Date<br>(MM/DD/YY) |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| SCHMID & Partner<br>Engineering AG | E-field probe                          | EX3DV4       | 3592          | 11/10/2015                  |
| SCHMID & Partner<br>Engineering AG | Data Acquisition<br>Electronics (DAE3) | DAE3         | 472           | 03/18/2015                  |
| SCHMID & Partner<br>Engineering AG | Dipole Validation Kit                  | D5000V2      | 1033          | 11/08/2015                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Signal generator                       | 8648C        | 4037U03155    | 09/25/2015                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Power meter                            | E4419B       | GB40202821    | 09/25/2015                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Power sensor                           | 8481A        | MY41095233    | 10/06/2015                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Power sensor                           | 8481A        | MY41095417    | 10/06/2015                  |
| Amplifier Research                 | Amplifier                              | 5S1G4M3      | 300986        | CNR                         |
| Rohde & Schwarz                    | Signal generator                       | SMA 100A     | 101540        | 11/28/2015                  |
| Amplifier Research                 | Coupler                                | DC7144       | 300993        | CNR                         |
| CPI Wireless<br>Solutions          | Amplifier                              | VZC-6961K4   | SK4310E5      | CNR                         |
| Agilent Technologies               | Network analyzer                       | 8753ES       | US39174857    | 10/24/2015                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Power meter                            | N1911A       | MY45100905    | 05/29/2015                  |
| Agilent Technologies               | Power sensor                           | N1921A       | MY45241383    | 09/05/2015                  |
| Weinschel Corp                     | 20dB Attenuator                        | 33-20-34     | BMO697        | CNR                         |

Table 2.1.1-1c Equipment list for 802.11a Direct/Go and Hotspot mode

#### 2.2 Description of the test setup

Before SAR measurements are conducted, the device and the DASY equipment are setup as follows:

## 2.2.1 Device and base station simulator setup

- Power up the device.
- Turn on the base station simulator and set the radio channel and power to the appropriate values.
- Connect an antenna to the RF IN/OUT of the communication test set and place it close to the device.

#### 2.2.2 DASY setup

- Turn the computer on and log on to Windows.
- Start the DASY software by clicking on the icon located on the Windows desktop.
- Mount the DAE unit and the probe. Turn on the DAE unit.
- Turn the Robot Controller on by turning the main power switch to the horizontal position
- Align the probe by clicking the 'Align probe in light beam' button.
- Open a file and configure the proper parameters probe, medium, communications system etc.
- Establish a connection between the Device and the communications test instrument. Place the Device on the stand and adjust it under the phantom.
- Start SAR measurements.

| *** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |                       |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ekBerry®    | Page <b>42(80)</b> |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data                                       | Dates of Test         |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>                              | Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                      | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|   | Mar 26 –              | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

#### 3.0 ELECTRIC FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION

# 3.1 Probe Specifications

SAR measurements were conducted using the dosimetric probes ES3DV3/ET3DV6 and EX3DV4, designed by Schmid & Partner Engineering AG for the measurement of SAR. The probe is constructed using the thin film technique, with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. It has a symmetrical design with triangular core, built-in optical fibre for the surface detection system and built-in shielding against static discharge. The probe is sensitive to E-fields and thus incorporates three small dipoles arranged so that the overall response is close to isotropic. The table below summarizes the technical data for the probe.

| Property                                    | Data                                |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Frequency range                             | 30 MHz – 3 GHz                      |
| Linearity                                   | ±0.1 dB                             |
| Directivity (rotation around probe axis)    | $\leq \pm 0.2 \text{ dB}$           |
| Directivity (rotation normal to probe axis) | ±0.4 dB                             |
| Dynamic Range                               | 5 mW/kg – 100 W/kg                  |
| Probe positioning repeatability             | ±0.2 mm                             |
| Spatial resolution                          | < 0.125 mm <sup>3</sup>             |
| Probe model EX3DV4 for 2                    | 2.4 – 6 GHz                         |
| Probe tip to sensor center                  | 1.0 mm                              |
| Probe tip diameter is                       | 2.5 mm                              |
| Probe calibration uncertainty               | < 15 % for f = 2.45 to $< 6.0  GHz$ |
| Probe calibration range                     | ± 100 MHz                           |

**Table 3.1-1 Probe specifications** 

#### 3.2 Probe calibration and measurement uncertainty

The probe had been calibrated with accuracy better than  $\pm 12\%$ . The sensitivity parameters (NormX, NormY, NormZ), the diode compression parameter (DCP) and the conversion factor (ConvF) of the probe were tested. The probe calibration parameters are shown on Appendix D and below:

Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) <sup>C</sup> | Relative<br>Permittivity F | Conductivity<br>(S/m) | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth<br>(mm) | Unct.<br>(k=2) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------------|----------------|
| 750                  | 41.9                       | 0.89                  | 6.42    | 6.42    | 6.42    | 0.27  | 2.04          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 900                  | 41.5                       | 0.97                  | 6.06    | 6.06    | 6.06    | 0.35  | 1.74          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 1810                 | 40.0                       | 1.40                  | 5.23    | 5.23    | 5.23    | 0.73  | 1.21          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 1950                 | 40.0                       | 1.40                  | 4.98    | 4.98    | 4.98    | 0.58  | 1.41          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 2450                 | 39.2                       | 1.80                  | 4.50    | 4.50    | 4.50    | 0.79  | 1.26          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 2600                 | 39.0                       | 1.96                  | 4.32    | 4.32    | 4.32    | 0.77  | 1.32          | ± 12.0 %       |

| ≅ BlackB      | Berry         | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ekBerry®    | Page <b>43(80)</b> |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|               | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) <sup>C</sup> | Relative<br>Permittivity F | Conductivity<br>(S/m) F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth<br>(mm) | Unct.<br>(k=2) |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------------|----------------|
| 750                  | _ 55.5                     | 0.96                    | 6.27    | 6.27    | 6.27    | 0.36  | 1.74          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 900                  | 55.0                       | 1.05                    | 6.07    | 6.07    | 6.07    | 0.29  | 2.02          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 1810                 | 53.3                       | 1.52                    | 4.92    | 4.92    | 4.92    | 0.50  | 1.57          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 1950                 | 53.3                       | 1.52                    | 4.87    | 4.87    | 4.87    | 0.59  | 1.49          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 2450                 | 52.7                       | 1.95                    | 4.30    | 4.30    | 4.30    | 0.68  | 1.16          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 2600                 | 52.5                       | 2.16                    | 4.12    | 4.12    | 4.12    | 0.80  | 0.99          | ± 12.0 %       |

**Table 3.2-1 Probe ES3DV3 SN: 3225** 

# Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) <sup>C</sup> | Relative<br>Permittivity <sup>F</sup> | Conductivity<br>(S/m) F | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth<br>(mm) | Unct.<br>(k=2) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------------|----------------|
| 750                  | 41.9                                  | 0.89                    | 6.57    | 6.57    | 6.57    | 0.44  | 2.25          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 900                  | 41.5                                  | 0.97                    | 6.24    | 6.24    | 6.24    | 0.38  | 2.52          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 1810                 | 40.0                                  | 1.40                    | 5.21    | 5.21    | 5,21    | 0.80  | 2.10          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 1950                 | 40.0                                  | 1.40                    | 5.16    | 5.16    | 5.16    | 0.80  | 2.09          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 2450                 | 39.2                                  | 1.80                    | 4.60    | 4.60    | 4.60    | 0.65  | 2.00          | ± 12.0 %       |

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) <sup>C</sup> | Relative<br>Permittivity <sup>f</sup> | Conductivity<br>(S/m) <sup>5</sup> | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Aipha | Depth<br>(mm) | Unot.<br>(k=2) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------|---------------|----------------|
| 750                  | 55.5                                  | 0.96                               | 6.30    | 6.30    | 6.30    | 0.33  | 2.61          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 900                  | 55.0                                  | 1.05                               | 6.06    | 6.06    | 6.06    | 0.31  | 2.99          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 1810                 | 53.3                                  | 1.52                               | 4.75    | 4.75    | 4.75    | 0.80  | 2.40          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 1950                 | 53.3                                  | 1.52                               | 4.75    | 4.75    | 4.75    | 0.80  | 2.28          | ± 12.0 %       |
| 2450                 | 52.7                                  | 1.95                               | 4.11    | 4.11    | 4.11    | 0.50  | 2.15          | ± 12.0 %       |

# **Table 3.2-2 Probe ET3DV6 SN: 1644**

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f [MHz]         | Validity [MHz] <sup>C</sup>    | Permittivity            | Conductivity              | CanvF X Co           | nvFY Co                 | nvF Z | Alpha | Depth Unc (k=2) |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 5200            | ± 50 / ± 100                   | 36.0 ± 5%               | 4.66 ± 5%                 | 4.50                 | 4.50                    | 4.50  | 0.45  | 1.90 ± 13.1%    |
| 5500            | ± 50 / ± 100                   | 35.6 ± 5%               | 4 96 ± 5%                 | 4.25                 | 4.25                    | 4.25  | 0.50  | 1.90 ± 13.1%    |
| 5800<br>Calibra | ± 50 / ± 100<br>tion Parameter | 35.3 ± 5%<br>Determined | 5.27 ± 5%<br>in Body Tiss | 3.98<br>ue Simulatir | 3.96<br>ng <b>Media</b> | 3.98  | 0.52  | 1.90 ± 13.1%    |

| f [MHz] | Validity [MHz] <sup>C</sup> | Permittivity   | Conductivity   | ConvF X Co | nvFY Co | nvF Z | Alpha | Depth Unc (k=2) |
|---------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|---------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| 5200    | ±50/±100                    | $49.0 \pm 5\%$ | 5.30 ± 5%      | 3.95       | 3.95    | 3.95  | 0.52  | 1 95 ± 13.1%    |
| 5500    | ±50/±100                    | 48.6 ± 5%      | 5.65 ± 5%      | 3.73       | 3.73    | 3.73  | 0.55  | 1.95 ± 13.1%    |
| 5800    | ±50/±100                    | 48.2 ± 5%      | $6.00 \pm 5\%$ | 3.40       | 3.40    | 3.40  | 0.63  | 1.95 ± 13.1%    |

**Table 3.2-3 Probe EX3DV4 SN: 3592** 

| ≅ BlackB                             | Berry         | SAR Compliance T<br>Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page <b>44(80)</b> |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data                          | Dates of Test |                                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 201 |               | May 14, 2013                         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014                 | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Head Tissue Simulating Media

| f [MHz]           | Validity [MHz] <sup>C</sup> | Permittivity               | Conductivity            | ConvF X            | ConvF Y          | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth Unc (k=2) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------|-------|-----------------|
| 2600              | ± 50 / ± 100                | 39.0 ± 5%                  | 1.96 ± 5%               | 7.08               | 7.08             | 7.08    | 0.23  | 1.34 ± 11.0%    |
| 5200              | ±50/±100                    | $36.0 \pm 5\%$             | $4.66 \pm 5\%$          | 5.01               | 5.01             | 5.01    | 0.40  | 1.80 ± 13.1%    |
| 5500              | ± 50 / ± 100                | 35.6 ± 5%                  | 4.96 ± 5%               | 4.63               | 4.63             | 4.63    | 0.50  | 1.80 ± 13.1%    |
| 5800<br>Calibrati | ± 50 / ± 100                | 35.3 ± 5%<br>Determined in | 5.27 ± 5%<br>Rody Tissu | 4.42<br>ue Simulat | 4.42<br>ina Medi | 4.42    | 0.50  | 1.80 ± 13.1%    |

| f [MHz] | Validity [MHz] <sup>C</sup> | Permittivity | Conductivity   | ConvF X C | onvFY ( | ConvF Z | Alpha | Depth Unc (k=2) |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|---------|---------|-------|-----------------|
| 2600    | ± 50 / ± 100                | 52.5 ± 5%    | 2.16 ± 5%      | 7.12      | 7.12    | 7.12    | 0.67  | 0.71 ± 11.0%    |
| 5200    | ± 50 / ± 100                | 49.0 ± 5%    | 5.30 ± 5%      | 4.79      | 4.79    | 4.79    | 0.45  | 1.90 ± 13.1%    |
| 5500    | ± 50 / ± 100                | 48.6 ± 5%    | $5.65 \pm 5\%$ | 4.29      | 4.29    | 4.29    | 0.50  | 1.90 ± 13.1%    |
| 5800    | ± 50 / ± 100                | 48.2 ± 5%    | 6.00 ± 5%      | 4.08      | 4.08    | 4.08    | 0.60  | 1.90 ± 13.1%    |

**Table 3.2-4 Probe EX3DV4 SN: 3548** 

#### Calibration Parameter Determined in Body Tissue Simulating Media

| f (MHz) <sup>C</sup> | Relative<br>Permittivity <sup>F</sup> | Conductivity<br>(S/m) <sup>F</sup> | ConvF X | ConvF Y | ConvF Z | Alpha <sup>G</sup> | Depth <sup>G</sup><br>(mm) | Unct.<br>(k=2) |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------|
| 2600                 | 52.5                                  | 2.16                               | 6.84    | 6.84    | 6.84    | 0.78               | 0.62                       | ± 12.0 %       |
| 5250                 | 48.9                                  | 5.36                               | 4.06    | 4.06    | 4.06    | 0.45               | 1.90                       | ± 13.1 %       |
| 5600                 | 48.5                                  | 5.77                               | 3.78    | 3.78    | 3.78    | 0.45               | 1.90                       | ± 13.1 %       |
| 5750                 | 48.3                                  | 5.94                               | 3.81    | 3.81    | 3.81    | 0.50               | 1.90                       | ± 13.1 %       |

Table 3.2-5 Probe EX3DV4 SN: 3592 (cal: 11/10/2014)

C The validity of  $\pm$  100 MHz only applies for DASY v4.4 and higher.

DASY 52 has been used for measurements, therefore  $\pm$  100 MHz tolerance is valid.

Measured dielectric parameters are within +/- 5% of the probe calibration values and target values.

Expanded probe calibration uncertainty (k=2) is < 15 %

| - P R 1 3 1 - K R G 1 1 V |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ekBerry®    | Page <b>45(80)</b> |
|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data               | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>      | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                           | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

#### 4.0 SAR MEASUREMENT SYSTEM VERIFICATION

Prior to conducting SAR measurements, the system was validated using the dipole validation kit and the flat section of the SAM phantom. A power level of 1.0W was applied to the dipole antenna. The verification results are in the table below with a comparison to reference values. Printouts are shown in Appendix A. All the measured parameters are within the allowed tolerances.

At above 1.5 - 2 GHz, dipoles maintain good return loss of -15 dB to -20 dB, therefore SAR measurements are limited to approximately +/- 100 MHz of the probe/dipole calibration frequency.

#### 4.1 System accuracy verification for head adjacent use

| f     | Limits / Measured     |                    | SAR<br>1 g/10 g |      | lectric<br>meters | Liquid<br>Temp. |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------|-----------------|
| (MHz) | (MM/DD/YYYY)          | Scan Type          | (W/kg)          | ٤r   | σ [S/m]           | (°C)            |
|       | Measured (04/15/2013) | Area Scan/Fast SAR | 8.80/5.86       | 41.5 | 0.89              | 21.4            |
|       | Measured (04/15/2013) | Zoom Scan          | 8.84/5.78       | 41.5 | 0.89              | 21.4            |
| 835   | Measured (04/18/2013) | Area Scan/Fast SAR | 8.68/5.76       | 41.0 | 0.90              | 21.3            |
|       | Measured (04/18/2013) | Zoom Scan          | 8.52/5.58       | 41.0 | 0.90              | 21.3            |
|       | Recommended Lim       | nits (Dipole: 446) | 9.36/6.13       | 41.5 | 0.90              | N/A             |
|       | Measured (04/02/2013) | Area Scan/Fast SAR | 38.2/20.4       | 38.4 | 1.46              | 22.4            |
|       | Measured (04/02/2013) | Zoom Scan          | 37.3/19.4       | 38.4 | 1.46              | 22.4            |
|       | Measured (04/08/2013) | Area Scan/Fast SAR | 37.3/19.9       | 38.3 | 1.38              | 21.9            |
|       | Measured (04/08/2013) | Zoom Scan          | 36.8/19.3       | 38.3 | 1.38              | 21.9            |
|       | Measured (04/10/2013) | Area Scan/Fast SAR | 39.3/20.9       | 39.5 | 1.42              | 20.9            |
|       | Measured (04/10/2013) | Zoom Scan          | 38.3/20.0       | 39.5 | 1.42              | 20.9            |
| 1900  | Measured (04/14/2013) | Area Scan/Fast SAR | 37.3/19.7       | 38.5 | 1.39              | 22.7            |
| 1900  | Measured (04/14/2013) | Zoom Scan          | 36.8/19.2       | 38.5 | 1.39              | 22.7            |
|       | Measured (04/25/2013) | Area Scan/Fast SAR | 36.9/19.5       | 38.7 | 1.37              | 22.2            |
|       | Measured (04/25/2013) | Zoom Scan          | 36.4/19.1       | 38.7 | 1.37              | 22.2            |
|       | Measured (05/13/2013) | Area Scan/Fast SAR | 37.3/19.7       | 39.2 | 1.38              | 21.8            |
|       | Measured (05/13/2013) | Zoom Scan          | 36.7/19.3       | 39.2 | 1.38              | 21.8            |
|       | Recommended Limi      | ts (Dipole: 5d075) | 40.4/21.0       | 40.0 | 1.40              | N/A             |
|       | Recommended Lim       | nits (Dipole: 545) | 40.2/21.1       | 40.0 | 1.40              | N/A             |
|       | Measured (04/29/2013) | Area Scan/Fast SAR | 51.9/23.1       | 37.6 | 1.80              | 21.3            |
| 2450  | Measured (04/29/2013) | Zoom Scan          | 52.0/24.5       | 37.6 | 1.80              | 21.3            |
|       | Recommended Lim       | nits (Dipole: 747) | 54.1/25.3       | 39.2 | 1.80              | N/A             |

Table 4.1-1 System accuracy (validation for head adjacent use)

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®       | Page 46(80) |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|----------------|-------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:        | IC          |
| Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013              |               | RTS-6026-1305-18     | L6ARFQ110LW                               | 2503A-RFQ110LW |             |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                |             |

| f     | Limits / Measured     | Scan Type          | SAR<br>1g/10g | Dielectric<br>Parameters |         |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------|
| (MHz) | (MM/DD/YYYY)          |                    | (W/kg)        | ٤r                       | σ [S/m] |
|       |                       | Area Scan/Fast SAR | N/A           |                          |         |
| 5200  | Measured (12/11/2014) | Zoom Scan          | 82.8/24.1     | 34.8                     | 4.77    |
|       | Recommended Limi      | ts (Dipole: 1033)  | 79.4/22.6     | 36.0                     | 4.66    |
|       |                       | Area Scan/Fast SAR | N/A           |                          |         |
| 5800  | Measured (12/11/2014) | Zoom Scan          | 86.2/24.7     | 34.3                     | 5.42    |
|       | Recommended Limi      | ts (Dipole: 1033)  | 79.4/22.6     | 35.3                     | 5.27    |

Table 4.1-2 System accuracy (validation for head adjacent use) for 802.11a Hotspot testing

#### 5.0 PHANTOM DESCRIPTION

The SAM Twin Phantom, manufactured by SPEAG, was used during the SAR measurements. The phantom is made of a fibreglass shell integrated with a wooden table.

The SAM Twin Phantom is a fibreglass shell phantom with 2 mm shell thickness. It has three measurement areas:

Left side head Right side head Flat phantom

The phantom table dimensions are: 100x50x85 cm (LxWxH). The table is intended for use with freestanding robots.

The bottom shelf contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder in place. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. Only one device holder is

necessary if two phantoms are used (e.g., for different solutions).

A white cover is provided to top the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. Free space scans of devices on the cover are possible; however the optical surface detector does not work properly at the cover surface. Place a sheet of white paper on the cover when using optical surface detection.

Liquid depth of  $\geq$  15 cm is maintained in the phantom for all the measurements.

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®       | Page <b>47(80)</b> |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|----------------|--------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:        | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013              |               | RTS-6026-1305-18     | L6ARFQ110LW                               | 2503A-RFQ110LW |                    |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                |                    |



**Figure 5.0-1 SAM Twin Phantom** 

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |                                    |  | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page <b>48(80)</b> |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test                      |  | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>                               | rew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |  | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|  | Mar 26 – 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014      |  | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

# 6.0 TISSUE DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES

# 6.1 Composition of tissue simulant

The composition of the brain and muscle simulating liquids are shown in the table below.

| INGREDIE              | MIXTURE 800-<br>900MHz |             | MIXTURE 1800-<br>1900MHz |             | MIXTURE 2450<br>MHz |             | MIXTURE 5 - 6<br>GHz |              |
|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|
| NT                    | Brain<br>%             | Muscle<br>% | Brain %                  | Muscle<br>% | Brain<br>%          | Muscle<br>% | Brain<br>%           | Muscl<br>e % |
| Water                 | 40.29                  | 65.45       | 55.24                    | 69.91       | 55.0                | 68.75       | 64                   | 64-78        |
| Sugar                 | 57.90                  | 34.31       | 0                        | 0           | 0                   | 0           | 0                    | 0            |
| Salt                  | 1.38                   | 0.62        | 0.31                     | 0.13        | 0                   | 0           | 0                    | 0            |
| HEC                   | 0.24                   | 0           | 0                        | 0           | 0                   | 0           | 0                    | 0            |
| Bactericide           | 0.18                   | 0.10        | 0                        | 0           | 0                   | 0           | 0                    | 0            |
| DGBE                  | 0                      | 0           | 44.45                    | 29.96       | 40.0                | 31.25       | 0                    | 0            |
| Triton X-             | 0                      | 0           | 0                        | 0           | 5.0                 | 0           | 0                    | 0            |
| Additives<br>and Salt | 0                      | 0           | 0                        | 0           | 0                   | 0           | 3                    | 2-3          |
| Emulsifiers           | 0                      | 0           | 0                        | 0           | 0                   | 0           | 15                   | 9-15         |
| Mineral Oil           | 0                      | 0           | 0                        | 0           | 0                   | 0           | 18                   | 11-18        |

Table 6.1-1 Tissue simulant recipe

# 6.1.1 Equipment

| Manufacturer            | Test Equipment       | Model Number | Serial<br>Number | Cal. Due Date<br>(MM/DD/YY) |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Pyrex, England          | Graduated Cylinder   | N/A          | N/A              | N/A                         |
| Pyrex, USA              | Beaker               | N/A          | N/A              | N/A                         |
| Acculab                 | Weight Scale         | V1-1200      | 018WB2003        | N/A                         |
| IKA Works Inc.          | Hot Plate            | RC Basic     | 3.107433         | N/A                         |
| Dell                    | PC using GPIB card   | GX110        | 347              | N/A                         |
| Agilent<br>Technologies | Dielectric probe kit | HP 85070C    | US9936135        | CNR                         |
| Agilent<br>Technologies | Network Analyzer     | 8753ES       | US39174857       | 09/20/2013                  |
| Control Company         | Digital Thermometer  | 23609-234    | 21352860         | 09/26/2013                  |

Table 6.1.1-1 Tissue simulant preparation equipment

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®       | Page <b>49(80)</b> |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|----------------|--------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:        | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013              |               | RTS-6026-1305-18     | L6ARFQ110LW                               | 2503A-RFQ110LW |                    |
|  | Mar 26 -      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                |                    |

| Manufacturer         | Test Equipment       | Model Number | Serial<br>Number | Cal. Due Date<br>(MM/DD/YY) |
|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Pyrex, England       | Graduated Cylinder   | N/A          | N/A              | N/A                         |
| Pyrex, USA           | Beaker               | N/A          | N/A              | N/A                         |
| Acculab              | Weight Scale         | V1-1200      | 018WB2003        | N/A                         |
| IKA Works Inc.       | Hot Plate            | RC Basic     | 3.107433         | N/A                         |
| Dell                 | PC using GPIB card   | GX110        | 347              | N/A                         |
| Agilent Technologies | Dielectric probe kit | HP 85070C    | US9936135        | CNR                         |
| Agilent Technologies | Network Analyzer     | 8753ES       | US39174857       | 10/24/2015                  |
| Control Company      | Digital Thermometer  | 23609-234    | 21352860         | 09/22/2015                  |
| Control Company      | Digital Thermometer  | 15-077-21    | 51129471         | 06/11/2015                  |

Table 6.1.1-2 Tissue simulant preparation equipment used for 802.11a Direct/GO and Hotspot mode

#### **6.1.2** Preparation procedure

#### **800-900 MHz liquids**

- Fill the container with water. Begin heating and stirring.
- Add the Cellulose, the preservative substance and the salt. After several hours, the liquid will become more transparent again. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Add **Sugar**. Stir it well until the sugar is sufficiently dissolved.
- Keep the liquid hot but below the boiling point for at least an hour. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Remove the container from, and turn the hotplate off and allow the liquid to cool off to room temperature prior to performing dielectric measurements.

#### 1800-2450 MHz liquid

- Fill the container with water and place it on hotplate. Begin heating and stirring.
- Add the salt, Glycol/Triton X-100. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Keep the liquid hot enough to dissolve sugar for at least an hour. The container must be covered to prevent evaporation.
- Remove the container from, and turn the hotplate off and allow the liquid to cool off to room temperature prior to performing dielectric measurements.

#### 6.2 Electrical parameters of the tissue simulating liquid

The tissue dielectric parameters shall be measured before a batch can be used for SAR measurements to ensure that the simulated tissue was properly made and will simulate the desired human characteristic. Limits and measured electrical parameters are shown in the table below.

Recommended limits are adopted from IEEE P1528-2003:

"Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", DASY manual and from FCC Tissue Dielectric Properties web page at <a href="http://www.fcc.gov/fcc-bin/dielec.sh">http://www.fcc.gov/fcc-bin/dielec.sh</a>

| **** BlackBerry SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®       | Page <b>50(80)</b> |
|--|---------------|----------------------|---|----------------|--------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:        | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013              |               | RTS-6026-1305-18     | L6ARFQ110LW                               | 2503A-RFQ110LW |                    |
|  | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                |                    |

| Band  | Tissue | Limits / Measured     | f     | Dielectric              | Parameters     | Liquid<br>Temp |  |
|-------|--------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| (MHz) | Туре   | (MM/DD/YYYY)          | (MHz) | $\mathbf{\epsilon}_{r}$ | <b>σ</b> [S/m] | (°C)           |  |
| /     |        |                       | 815   | 41.7                    | 0.87           | ( - /          |  |
|       |        | 1 (04/15/2012)        | 825   | 41.6                    | 0.88           | 21.4           |  |
|       |        | Measured (04/15/2013) | 835   | 41.5                    | 0.89           | 21.4           |  |
|       | II 1   |                       | 850   | 41.3                    | 0.91           |                |  |
|       | Head   |                       | 815   | 41.2                    | 0.88           |                |  |
|       | Head   | 1 (04/10/2012)        | 825   | 41.1                    | 0.89           | 21.2           |  |
| 835   |        | Measured (04/18/2013) | 835   | 41.0                    | 0.90           | 21.3           |  |
|       |        |                       | 850   | 40.6                    | 0.92           |                |  |
|       |        | Recommended Limits    | 835   | 41.5                    | 0.90           | N/A            |  |
|       |        |                       | 815   | 53.2                    | 0.94           |                |  |
|       | 3.6 1  | Measured (04/15/2013) | 825   | 53.1                    | 0.95           | 21.5           |  |
|       | Muscle | ` T                   | 835   | 53.0                    | 0.96           |                |  |
|       |        | Recommended Limits    | 850   | 52.9                    | 0.98           | N/A            |  |
|       |        |                       | 1850  | 38.6                    | 1.39           |                |  |
|       |        | Measured (04/02/2013) |       | 38.4                    | 1.46           | 22.4           |  |
|       |        | ` T                   | 1910  | 38.4                    | 1.47           |                |  |
|       |        |                       | 1850  | 38.5                    | 1.33           |                |  |
|       |        | Measured (04/08/2013) | 1900  | 38.3                    | 1.38           | 21.9           |  |
|       |        | ` [                   | 1910  | 38.2                    | 1.39           |                |  |
|       |        |                       | 1850  | 39.8                    | 1.37           |                |  |
|       |        | Measured (04/10/2013) | 1900  | 39.5                    | 1.42           | 20.9           |  |
|       |        |                       | 1910  | 39.4                    | 1.43           |                |  |
|       | Head   |                       | 1850  | 38.7                    | 1.34           |                |  |
|       |        | Measured (04/14/2013) | 1900  | 38.5                    | 1.39           |                |  |
|       |        |                       | 1910  | 38.5                    | 1.40           |                |  |
|       |        |                       | 1850  | 38.9                    | 1.33           |                |  |
|       |        | Measured (04/25/2013) | 1900  | 38.7                    | 1.37           | 22.2           |  |
| 1900  |        | `                     | 1910  | 38.8                    | 1.38           |                |  |
|       |        |                       | 1850  | 39.3                    | 1.33           |                |  |
|       |        | Measured (05/13/2013) | 1900  | 39.2                    | 1.38           | 21.8           |  |
|       |        | ` T                   | 1910  | 39.1                    | 1.39           | 21.0           |  |
|       |        | Recommended Limits    | 1900  | 40.0                    | 1.40           | N/A            |  |
|       |        |                       | 1850  | 50.7                    | 1.51           |                |  |
|       |        | Measured (04/02/2013) | 1900  | 50.7                    | 1.58           | 22.5           |  |
|       |        |                       | 1910  | 50.7                    | 1.59           | 1              |  |
|       | 36 1   |                       | 1850  | 51.0                    | 1.48           |                |  |
|       |        | Measured (04/08/2013) | 1900  | 50.9                    | 1.53           | 22.5           |  |
|       | Muscle |                       | 1910  | 50.8                    | 1.55           | 1              |  |
|       |        |                       | 1850  | 50.9                    | 1.51           |                |  |
|       |        | Measured (04/10/2013) | 1900  | 50.8                    | 1.57           | 22.5           |  |
|       |        | ( )                   | 1910  | 50.7                    | 1.58           | 42.3           |  |
|       |        | Measured (04/14/2013) | 1850  | 51.1                    | 1.51           | 22.5           |  |

| SAR Compliance Test Report for Smartphone Model RFQ111LW |                                       |                      | -              | ckBerry®    | Page <b>51(80)</b> |
|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data  | Dates of Test                         |                      | Test Report No | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker  | Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                      |                | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|  | Mar 26 –                              | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3          |             |                    |

|      |          |                             | 1900 | 50.9  | 1.56 |      |
|------|----------|-----------------------------|------|-------|------|------|
|      |          |                             | 1910 | 50.9  | 1.57 |      |
|      |          |                             | 1850 | 50.8  | 1.50 |      |
|      |          | Measured (04/25/2013)       | 1900 | 50.7  | 1.54 | 22.7 |
|      |          |                             | 1910 | 50.7  | 1.55 |      |
|      |          |                             | 1850 | 51.2  | 1.48 |      |
|      |          | Measured (05/13/2013)       | 1900 | 51.0  | 1.54 | 22.8 |
|      |          |                             | 1910 | 51.0  | 1.55 |      |
|      |          | Recommended Limits          | 1900 | 53.3  | 1.52 | N/A  |
|      |          | Measured (04/29/2013)       | 2410 | 37.64 | 1.76 | 21.3 |
|      | Head     |                             | 2450 | 37.56 | 1.80 |      |
|      | пеац     |                             | 2480 | 37.35 | 1.82 |      |
| 2450 |          | Recommended Limits          | 2450 | 39.2  | 1.80 | N/A  |
| 2450 |          |                             | 2410 | 50.59 | 1.89 |      |
|      | Mugala   | uscle Measured (04/29/2013) | 2450 | 50.50 | 1.94 | 21.3 |
|      | iviuscie |                             | 2480 | 50.29 | 1.97 |      |
|      |          | Recommended Limits          | 2450 | 52.7  | 1.95 | N/A  |

Table 6.2-1 Electrical parameters of tissue simulating liquid

| Band  | Tissue | Limits / Measured                     | f     | Dielectric     | Liquid<br>Temp     |      |      |      |
|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|-------|----------------|--------------------|------|------|------|
| (MHz) | Type   | (MM/DD/YYYY)                          | (MHz) | ε <sub>r</sub> | σ [S/m]            | (°C) |      |      |
|       |        |                                       | 5180  | 34.9           | 4.75               |      |      |      |
|       | Head   | Measured (12/11/2014)                 | 5200  | 34.8           | 4.77               | 22.4 |      |      |
|       | пеац   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 5280  | 34.6           | 4.85               |      |      |      |
| 5200  |        | Recommended Limits                    | 5200  | 36.0           | 4.66               | N/A  |      |      |
| 3200  | Muscle | Measured (12/11/2014)                 | 5180  | 45.7           | 5.56               | 22.4 |      |      |
|       |        |                                       | 5200  | 45.7           | 5.59               |      |      |      |
|       |        |                                       | 5280  | 45.5           | 5.70               |      |      |      |
|       |        |                                       |       |                | Recommended Limits | 5200 | 49.0 | 5.30 |
|       |        | Head Measured (12/11/2014)            | 5745  | 34.4           | 5.36               | 22.4 |      |      |
|       | Head   |                                       | 5800  | 34.3           | 5.42               |      |      |      |
| 5000  |        | Recommended Limits                    | 5800  | 35.3           | 5.27               | N/A  |      |      |
| 5800  |        | Management (12/11/2014)               | 5745  | 44.4           | 6.40               | 22.4 |      |      |
|       | Muscle | Measured (12/11/2014)                 | 5800  | 44.3           | 6.49               | 22.4 |      |      |
|       |        | Recommended Limits                    | 5800  | 48.2           | 6.00               | N/A  |      |      |

Table 6.2-2 Electrical parameters of tissue simulating liquid

| BlackBerry S. |               |                      | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             |                |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No   | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| Andrew Becker | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18   | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|               | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |             |                |

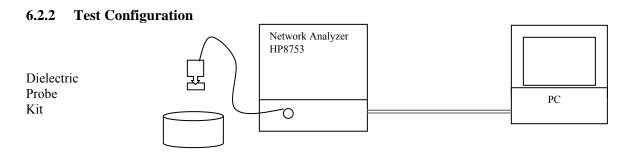


Figure 6.2.2-1 Test configuration

#### 6.2.3 Procedure

- 1. Turn NWA on and allow at least 30 minutes for warm up.
- 2. Mount dielectric probe kit so that interconnecting cable to NWA will not be moved during measurements or calibration.
- 3. Pour de-ionized water and measure water temperature  $(\pm 1^{\circ})$ .
- 4. Set water temperature in HP-Software (Calibration Setup).
- 5. Perform calibration.
- 6. Relative permittivity  $\varepsilon_r = \varepsilon'$  and conductivity can be calculated from  $\varepsilon''$  ( $\sigma = \omega \varepsilon_0 \varepsilon''$ )
- 7. Measure liquid shortly after calibration.
- 8. Stir the liquid to be measured. Take a sample (~50ml) with a syringe from the center of the liquid container.
- 9. Pour the liquid into a small glass flask. Hold the syringe at the bottom of the flask to avoid air bubbles.
- 10. Put the dielectric probe in the glass flask. Check that there are no air bubbles in front of the opening in the dielectric probe kit.
- 11. Perform measurements.
- 12. Adjust medium parameters in DASY software for the frequencies necessary for the measurements ('Setup Config', select medium (e.g. Head 835 MHz) and press 'Option'-button.
- 13. Select the current medium for the frequency of the validation (e.g. Setup Medium Brain 835 MHz).

| :: RlackRerry        |               | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RFQ111LW Rev 3 |                  |             | Page <b>53(80)</b> |
|----------------------|---------------|--|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |  | Test Report No   | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013   | RTS-6026-1305-18 | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014   | Rev 3            |             |                    |

#### 7.0 SAR SAFETY LIMITS

| Standards/Guideline | Localized SAR Limit<br>(W/kg) General public<br>(uncontrolled) | Localized SAR Limits<br>(W/kg) Workers<br>(controlled) |
|---------------------|--|--|
| ICNIRP Standard     | 2.0 (10g)  | 10.0 (10g)   |
| IEEE C95.1 Standard | 1.6 (1g)   | 8.0 (1g)   |

Table 7.0-1 SAR safety limits for Controlled / Uncontrolled environment

|  | Localized SAR Limits | Localized SAR Limits  |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------|
|  | (W/kg) 10g, ICNIRP   | (W/kg) 1g, IEEE C95.1 |
| Human Exposure                           | Standard             | Standard              |
| Spatial Average (averaged over the whole |                      |                       |
| body)                                    | 0.08                 | 0.08                  |
| Spatial Peak (averaged over any X g of   |                      |                       |
| tissue)                                  | 2.00                 | 1.60                  |
| Spatial Peak (hands/wrists/feet/ankles   |                      |                       |
| averaged over 10 g)                      | 4.00                 | 4.00 (10g)            |

Table 7.0-2 SAR safety limits

**Uncontrolled Environments** are defined as locations where there is exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

**Controlled Environments** are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation).

| - P B   31 - P B B / / / |               |                      |                  | Page <b>54(80)</b> |                |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data              | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No   | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b>     | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18 | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                          | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3            |                    |                |

#### 8.0 DEVICE POSITIONING

#### 8.1 Device holder for SAM Twin Phantom

The Device was positioned for all test configurations using the DASY5 holder. The device holder facilitates the rotation of the mounted transmitter in spherical coordinates whereby the rotation point is the ear opening. The devices can be easily, accurately and with repeatability positioned according to FCC and CENELEC specifications. The device holder can be locked at different phantom locations (left head, right head, flat phantom).





Figure 8.1-1 Device Holder

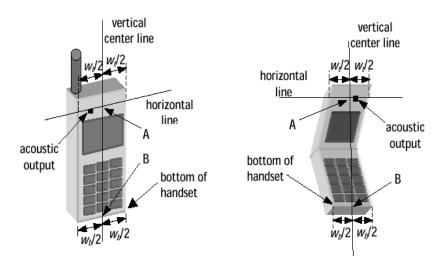
- 1. Put the phone in the clamp mechanism (1) and hold it straight while tightening. (Curved phones or phones with asymmetrical ear pieces should be positioned so that the earpiece is in the symmetry plane of the clamp).
- 2. Adjust the sliding carriage (2) to 90°. Then adjust the phone holder angle (3) until the reference line of the phone is horizontal (parallel to the flat phantom bottom). The phone reference line is defined as the front tangential line between the earpiece and the center of the device bottom (or the center of the flip hinge). For devices with parallel front and backsides, the phone holder angle (3) is 0°.
- 3. Place the device holder at the desired phantom section and move it securely against the positioning pins (4). The screw in front of the turning plate can be applied for correct positioning (5). (Do not tighten it too strongly).
- 4. Shift the phone clamp (6) so that the earpiece is exactly below the ear marking of the phantom. The phone is now correctly positioned in the holder for all standard phantom measurements, even after changing the phantom or phantom section.
- 5. Adjust the device position angles to the desired measurement position.
- 6. After fixing the device angles, move the phone fixture up until the phone touches the ear marking. (The point of contact depends on the design of the device and the positioning angle).

|               |               |                      | ce Test Report for the BlackBerry®<br>odel RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>55(80)</b> |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No  | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18  | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|               | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3   |             |                    |

#### 8.2 Description of the test positioning

#### 8.2.1 Test Positions of Device Relative to Head

The handset was tested in two test positions against the head phantom, the "cheek" position and the "tilted" position, on both left and right sides of the phantom.



The handset was tested in the above positions according to IEEE 1528- 2003 "Recommended Practice for Determining the Spatial-Peak Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices: Experimental Techniques".

Figure 8.2.1-1 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines – fixed case

Figure 8.2.1-2 Handset vertical and horizontal reference lines – "clam-shell"

| - P RISI'- R ROTT |               |                      | Test Report for the BlackBerry®<br>el RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>56(80)</b> |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data       | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                                       | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker     | _             | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                                     | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                   | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |             |                    |

#### Definition of the "cheek" position

- 1) Ready the handset for talk operation, if necessary. For example, for handsets with a cover piece, open the cover.
- 2) Define two imaginary lines on the handset: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The vertical centerline passes through two points on the front side of the handset: the midpoint of the width wt of the handset at the level of the acoustic output (point A on Figures 8.2.1-1 and 8.2.1-2), and the midpoint of the width wt of the bottom of the handset (point B). The horizontal line is perpendicular to the vertical centerline and passes through the center of the acoustic output (see Figure 8.2.1-1). The two lines intersect at point A. Note that for many handsets, point A coincides with the center of the acoustic output. However, the acoustic output may be located elsewhere on the horizontal line. Also note that the vertical centerline is not necessarily parallel to the front face of the handset (see Figure 8.2.1-2), especially for clamshell handsets, handsets with flip pieces, and other irregularly shaped handsets.
- 3) Position the handset close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 8.2.1-3), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal center line is in a plane approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.
- **4)** Translate the handset towards the phantom along the line passing through RE and LE until the handset touches the ear.
- 5) While maintaining the handset in this plane, rotate it around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline is the plane normal to MB ("mouth-back") NF ("neck-front") including the line MB (reference plane).
- **6**) Rotate the phone around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) is symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
- 7) While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the phone contact with the ear, rotate the handset about the line NF until any point on the handset is in contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek).

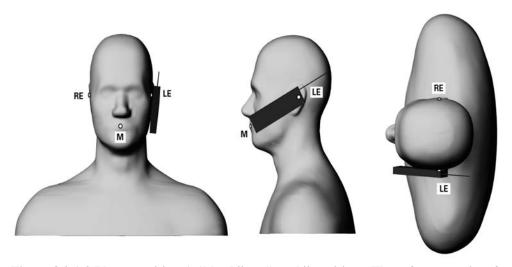


Figure 8.2.1-3 Phone position 1, "cheek" or "touch" position. The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE) and mouth (M), which define the reference plane for phone positioning, are indicated. The shoulders are shown for illustration purposes only.

| ≅ BlackBerry  |                       | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RFQ111LW Rev 3 |                  |             | Page <b>57(80)</b> |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test         |  | Test Report No   | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker | Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |  | RTS-6026-1305-18 | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|               | Mar 26 –              | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014   | Rev 3            |             |                    |

#### **Definition of the "Tilted" Position**

- 1) Repeat steps 1 to 7 from above.
- 2) While maintaining the device in the reference plane (described above) and pivoting against the ear, move the device outward away from the mouth by an angle of 15 degrees, or until the antenna touches the phantom.

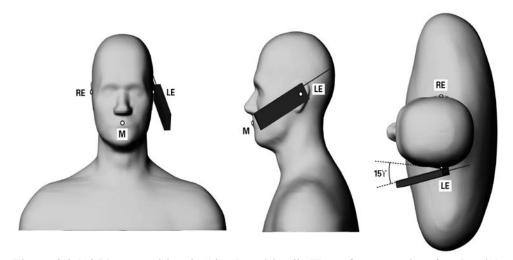


Figure 8.2.1-4 Phone position 2, "tilted position." The reference points for the right ear (RE), left ear (LE) and mouth (M), which define the reference plane for phone positioning, are indicated. The shoulders are shown for illustration purposes only.

#### 8.2.2 Body-worn Configuration

Body-worn holsters, as shown on Figure 1.4-1, have been test with the device for RF exposure compliance. The device was positioned in each holster case and the belt clip was placed against the flat section of the phantom. A headset was then connected to the device to simulate hands-free operation in a body worn holster configuration.

In addition, device was tested with 15 mm BB recommended separation distance to allow typical aftermarket holster to be used. BB body-worn holsters with belt-clip have been designed to maintain  $\sim$  19-20 mm separation distance from body.

#### 8.2.3 Limb/Hand Configuration

BlackBerry device is not a limb-worn device and hasn't been tested for such a configuration.

As per Clause 6.1.4.9 in the IEC/EN 62209-2 standard:

"Additional studies remain needed for devising a representative method for evaluating SAR in the hand of hand-held devices. Future versions of this standard are intended to contain a test method based on scientific data and rationale. Annex J presents the currently available test procedure."

| <b>∷</b> BlackB      | Berry         | _                    | oliance Test Report for the BlackBerry®<br>ne Model RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             | Page <b>58(80)</b> |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No   | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18   | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |             |                    |

Clause J.2 of the IEC/EN 62209-2 states that testing for compliance for the exposure of the hand is not applicable for devices that are intended to being hand-held to enable use at the ear (see EN 62209-1) or worn on the body when transmitting.

In addition, BlackBerry device is not intended to be held in hand at a distance of larger than 200 mm from the head and body during normal use.

#### 9.0 HIGH LEVEL EVALUATION

#### 9.1 Maximum search

The maximum search is automatically performed after each coarse scan measurement. It is based on splines in two or three dimensions. The procedure can find the maximum for most SAR distributions even with relatively large grid spacing. After the coarse scan measurement, the probe is automatically moved to a position at the interpolated maximum. The following scan can directly use this position for reference, e.g., for a finer resolution grid or the cube evaluations.

#### 9.2 Extrapolation

The extrapolation can be used in z-axis scans with automatic surface detection. The SAR values can be extrapolated to the inner phantom surface. The extrapolation distance is the sum of the probe sensor offset, the surface detection distance and the grid offset. The extrapolation is based on fourth order polynomial functions. The extrapolation is only available for SAR values.

#### 9.3 Boundary correction

The correction of the probe boundary effect in the vicinity of the phantom surface is done in the standard (worst case) evaluation; the boundary effect is reduced by different weights for the lowest measured points in the extrapolation routine. The result is a slight overestimation of the extrapolated SAR values (2% to 8%) depending on the SAR distribution and gradient. The advanced evaluation makes a full compensation of the boundary effect before doing the extrapolation. This is only possible for probes with specifications on the boundary effect.

#### 9.4 Peak search for 1g and 10g cube averaged SAR

The 1g and 10g peak evaluations are only available for the predefined cube 5x5x7 / 7x7x9 scan. The routines are verified and optimized for the grid dimensions used in these cube measurements.

The measured volume of 30x30x30mm / 22x22x22 with 7.5 / 5 / 4.0 mm resolution in (x,y) and 5mm / 2.mm resolution in z axis amounts to 175 / 693 measurement points. The first procedure is an extrapolation (incl. Boundary correction) to get the points between the lowest measured plane and the surface. The next step uses 3D interpolation to get all points within the measured volume in a 1mm grid. In the last step, a 1g cube is placed numerically into the volume and its averaged SAR is calculated. This cube is then moved around until the highest averaged SAR is found. This last procedure is repeated for a 10 g cube. If the highest SAR is found at the edge of the measured volume, the system will issue a warning: higher SAR values might be found outside of the measured volume. In that case the cube measurement can be repeated, using the new interpolated maximum as the center.

| ::: RlackRerry |                       | SAR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® Smartphone Model RFQ111LW Rev 3 |                  |             | Page <b>59(80)</b> |
|----------------|-----------------------|--|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data    | Dates of Test         |  | Test Report No   | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker  | Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |  | RTS-6026-1305-18 | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                | Mar 26 –              | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014   | Rev 3            |             |                    |

#### 10.0 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

| DASY5 Uncertainty Budget According to IEEE 1528/2003 [1] |                  |            |            |         |              |               |              |           |  |  |
|--|------------------|------------|------------|---------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|--|--|
|  | Uncert.          | Prob.      | Div.       | $(c_i)$ | $(c_i)$      | Std. Unc.     | Std. Unc.    | $(v_i)$   |  |  |
| Error Description  | value            | Dist.      |            | 1g      | 10g          | (1g)          | (10g)        | $v_{eff}$ |  |  |
| Measurement System                                       |                  |            |            |         |              |               |              |           |  |  |
| Probe Calibration  | $\pm 5.5 \%$     | N          | 1          | 1       | 1            | $\pm 5.5 \%$  | $\pm 5.5 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Axial Isotropy   | $\pm 4.7 \%$     | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.7     | 0.7          | $\pm 1.9 \%$  | $\pm 1.9 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Hemispherical Isotropy                                   | $\pm 9.6 \%$     | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.7     | 0.7          | $\pm 3.9 \%$  | $\pm 3.9 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Boundary Effects   | ±1.0 %           | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | ±0.6 %        | ±0.6 %       | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Linearity  | $\pm 4.7 \%$     | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | $\pm 2.7 \%$  | $\pm 2.7 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| System Detection Limits                                  | ±1.0 %           | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | ±0.6 %        | $\pm 0.6 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Readout Electronics                                      | ±0.3 %           | N          | 1          | 1       | 1            | ±0.3 %        | ±0.3 %       | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Response Time  | ±0.8 %           | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | ±0.5 %        | ±0.5 %       | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Integration Time   | $\pm 2.6 \%$     | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | ±1.5 %        | $\pm 1.5 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| RF Ambient Noise   | ±3.0 %           | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | ±1.7 %        | $\pm 1.7 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| RF Ambient Reflections                                   | ±3.0 %           | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | ±1.7 %        | ±1.7 %       | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Probe Positioner   | $\pm 0.4 \%$     | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | $\pm 0.2 \%$  | $\pm 0.2 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Probe Positioning  | $\pm 2.9 \%$     | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | $\pm 1.7 \%$  | $\pm 1.7 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Max. SAR Eval.   | ±1.0 %           | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | ±0.6 %        | $\pm 0.6 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Test Sample Related                                      |                  |            |            |         |              |               |              |           |  |  |
| Device Positioning                                       | $\pm 2.9 \%$     | N          | 1          | 1       | 1            | $\pm 2.9 \%$  | $\pm 2.9 \%$ | 145       |  |  |
| Device Holder  | ±3.6 %           | N          | 1          | 1       | 1            | ±3.6 %        | $\pm 3.6 \%$ | 5         |  |  |
| Power Drift  | $\pm 5.0 \%$     | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | $\pm 2.9 \%$  | $\pm 2.9 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Phantom and Setup  |                  |            |            |         |              |               |              |           |  |  |
| Phantom Uncertainty                                      | $\pm 4.0 \%$     | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1            | $\pm 2.3 \%$  | $\pm 2.3 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Liquid Conductivity (target)                             | $\pm 5.0 \%$     | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.64    | 0.43         | ±1.8 %        | $\pm 1.2 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Liquid Conductivity (meas.)                              | ±2.5 %<br>±5.0 % | N          | 1          | 0.64    | 0.43         | $\pm 1.6 \%$  | ±1.1 %       | $\infty$  |  |  |
| Liquid Permittivity (target)                             | R                | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.6        | 0.49    | $\pm 1.7 \%$ | ±1.4 %        | $\infty$     |           |  |  |
| Liquid Permittivity (meas.)                              | N                | 1          | 0.6        | 0.49    | $\pm 1.5 \%$ | $\pm 1.2 \%$  | $\infty$     |           |  |  |
| Combined Std. Uncertainty                                |                  |            |            |         |              | $\pm 10.7 \%$ | ±10.5 %      | 387       |  |  |
| Expanded STD Uncertain                                   | ty               |            |            |         |              | $\pm 21.4\%$  | $\pm 21.0\%$ |           |  |  |

Table 10.0-1 Worst-Case uncertainty budget for DASY5 assessed according to IEEE P1528. Source: Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.

[1] The budget is valid for the frequency range 300MHz - 3 GHz and represents a worst-case analysis. For specific tests and configurations, the uncertainty could be considerably smaller.

| ≅ BlackB             | erry          | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page <b>60(80)</b> |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

| Relative DASYS                              | g to IEEE    |            | 2011 a     | nd II   |         | r Fast S<br>209-1/2011 |              | ts        |  |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|---------|---------|------------------------|--------------|-----------|--|
|   | Uncert.      | Prob.      | Div.       | $(c_i)$ | $(c_i)$ | Std. Unc.              | Std. Unc.    | $(v_i)$   |  |
| Error Description                           | value        | Dist.      |            | 1g      | 10g     | (1g)                   | (10g)        | $v_{eff}$ |  |
| Measurement System                          |              |            |            |         |         |                        |              |           |  |
| Probe Calibration                           | ±6.0 %       | N          | 1          | 0       | 0       |                        |              |           |  |
| Axial Isotropy                              | $\pm 4.7 \%$ | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.7     | 0.7     | ±1.9 %                 | $\pm 1.9 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |
| Hemispherical Isotropy                      | $\pm 9.6 \%$ | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.7     | 0.7     | ±3.9 %                 | ±3.9 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| Boundary Effects                            | ±1.0 %       | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±0.6 %                 | ±0.6 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| Linearity                                   | $\pm 4.7 \%$ | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±2.7 %                 | ±2.7 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| System Detection Limits                     | ±1.0 %       | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±0.6 %                 | ±0.6 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| Modulation Response                         | $\pm 2.4 \%$ | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±1.4 %                 | ±1.4 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| Readout Electronics                         | $\pm 0.3 \%$ | N          | 1          | 0       | 0       |                        |              |           |  |
| Response Time                               | ±0.8%        | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0       | 0       |                        |              |           |  |
| Integration Time                            | ±2.6 %       | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±1.5 %                 | ±1.5 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| RF Ambient Noise                            | ±3.0 %       | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±1.7 %                 | ±1.7 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| RF Ambient Reflections                      | ±3.0 %       | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0       | 0       |                        |              |           |  |
| Probe Positioner                            | $\pm 0.4 \%$ | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±0.2 %                 | ±0.2 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| Probe Positioning                           | $\pm 2.9 \%$ | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±1.7 %                 | ±1.7 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| Spatial x-y-Resolution                      | ±10.0 %      | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±5.8 %                 | ±5.8 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| Fast SAR z-Approximation                    | ±7.0 %       | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±4.0 %                 | ±4.0 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| Test Sample Related                         |              |            |            |         |         |                        |              |           |  |
| Device Positioning                          | $\pm 2.9 \%$ | N          | 1          | 1       | 1       | $\pm 2.9 \%$           | $\pm 2.9 \%$ | 145       |  |
| Device Holder                               | $\pm 3.6 \%$ | N          | 1          | 1       | 1       | ±3.6 %                 | ±3.6 %       | 5         |  |
| Power Drift                                 | $\pm 5.0 \%$ | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | $\pm 2.9 \%$           | $\pm 2.9 \%$ | $\infty$  |  |
| Power Scaling                               | ±0 %         | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0       | 0       |                        |              |           |  |
| Phantom and Setup                           |              |            |            |         |         |                        |              |           |  |
| Phantom Uncertainty                         | ±6.1 %       | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±3.5 %                 | ±3.5 %       | $\infty$  |  |
| SAR correction                              | ±1.9 %       | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0       | 0       |                        |              |           |  |
| Liquid Conductivity (mea.)                  | $\pm 2.5 \%$ | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0       | 0       |                        |              |           |  |
| Liquid Permittivity (mea.)                  | R            | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0          | 0       |         |                        |              |           |  |
| Temp. unc Conductivity                      | R            | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0          | 0       |         |                        |              |           |  |
| Temp. unc Permittivity                      | ±0.4%        | R          | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0       | 0       |                        |              |           |  |
| Combined Std. Uncertainty ±11.4% ±11.4% 748 |              |            |            |         |         |                        |              |           |  |
| Expanded STD Uncertai                       | nty          |            |            |         |         | $\pm 22.7\%$           | $\pm 22.7\%$ |           |  |

Table 10.0-2 Worst-Case uncertainty budget for DASY5 assessed according to IEEE P1528/2011 and IEC 62209-1/2011

Source: Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.

| <b>∷</b> BlackB | erry          | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page <b>61(80)</b> |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data     | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker   | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                 | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

| D                            | ASY5         | Unce  |            |         |         |               |               |           |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------|------------|---------|---------|---------------|---------------|-----------|
|                              | Uncert.      | Prob. | Div.       | $(c_i)$ | $(c_i)$ | Std. Unc.     | Std. Unc.     | $(v_i)$   |
| Error Description            | value        | Dist. |            | 1g      | 10g     | (1g)          | (10g)         | $v_{eff}$ |
| Measurement System           |              |       |            |         |         |               |               |           |
| Probe Calibration            | ±6.55 %      | N     | 1          | 1       | 1       | $\pm 6.55 \%$ | $\pm 6.55 \%$ | 00        |
| Axial Isotropy               | $\pm 4.7 \%$ | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.7     | 0.7     | $\pm 1.9 \%$  | $\pm 1.9 \%$  | 00        |
| Hemispherical Isotropy       | $\pm 9.6 \%$ | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.7     | 0.7     | $\pm 3.9 \%$  | $\pm 3.9 \%$  | 00        |
| Boundary Effects             | $\pm 2.0 \%$ | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±1.2 %        | $\pm 1.2 \%$  | 00        |
| Linearity                    | $\pm 4.7 \%$ | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±2.7 %        | ±2.7 %        | 00        |
| System Detection Limits      | ±1.0%        | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±0.6 %        | ±0.6 %        | 00        |
| Readout Electronics          | ±0.3 %       | N     | 1          | 1       | 1       | ±0.3 %        | ±0.3 %        | 00        |
| Response Time                | $\pm 0.8 \%$ | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±0.5 %        | ±0.5 %        | 00        |
| Integration Time             | ±2.6 %       | R     | √3         | 1       | 1       | ±1.5 %        | ±1.5%         | 00        |
| RF Ambient Noise             | ±3.0 %       | R     | √3         | 1       | 1       | ±1.7%         | ±1.7%         | 00        |
| RF Ambient Reflections       | ±3.0 %       | R     | √3         | 1       | 1       | ±1.7%         | ±1.7%         | 00        |
| Probe Positioner             | ±0.8%        | R     | √3         | 1       | 1       | ±0.5 %        | ±0.5%         | 00        |
| Probe Positioning            | $\pm 9.9 \%$ | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±5.7%         | ±5.7%         | 00        |
| Max. SAR Eval.               | $\pm 4.0 \%$ | R     | √3         | 1       | 1       | ±2.3 %        | ±2.3 %        | 00        |
| Test Sample Related          |              |       |            |         |         |               |               |           |
| Device Positioning           | $\pm 2.9 \%$ | N     | 1          | 1       | 1       | $\pm 2.9 \%$  | $\pm 2.9 \%$  | 145       |
| Device Holder                | ±3.6 %       | N     | 1          | 1       | 1       | ±3.6 %        | ±3.6 %        | 5         |
| Power Drift                  | $\pm 5.0 \%$ | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±2.9 %        | ±2.9 %        | 00        |
| Phantom and Setup            |              |       |            |         |         |               |               |           |
| Phantom Uncertainty          | ±4.0 %       | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1       | 1       | ±2.3 %        | ±2.3 %        | 00        |
| Liquid Conductivity (target) | ±5.0 %       | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.64    | 0.43    | ±1.8%         | ±1.2 %        | 00        |
| Liquid Conductivity (meas.)  | $\pm 2.5 \%$ | N     | 1          | 0.64    | 0.43    | ±1.6 %        | ±1.1 %        | 00        |
| Liquid Permittivity (target) | ±5.0 %       | R     | $\sqrt{3}$ | 0.6     | 0.49    | ±1.7%         | ±1.4%         | 00        |
| Liquid Permittivity (meas.)  | $\pm 2.5 \%$ | N     | 1          | 0.6     | 0.49    | ±1.5 %        | ±1.2 %        | 00        |
| Combined Std. Uncertainty    |              |       |            |         |         | $\pm 12.8 \%$ | $\pm 12.6 \%$ | 330       |
| Expanded STD Uncertain       | ty           |       |            |         |         | $\pm 25.6\%$  | $\pm 25.2\%$  |           |

Table 10.0-3 Worst-Case uncertainty budget for DASY52 assessed according to IEEE P1528. Source: Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.

| <b>∷</b> BlackB | erry          | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page <b>62(80)</b> |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data     | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| Andrew Becker   | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                 | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

#### 11.0 TEST RESULTS

#### 11.1 SAR Measurement results at highest power measured against the head

|                           |                   |            |         |            | # of               |              | Conducted                | SAR, av            | veraged o              | ver 1 g                     |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Test<br>Position          | Mode              | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Modulation | Resource<br>Blocks | RB<br>Offset | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrap<br>olated<br>(W/kg) |
| Diaht                     | LTE               | 1860.0     | 26140   | QPSK       | 1                  | 0            |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| Right<br>Head             | Band              | 1882.5     | 26365   | QPSK       | 1                  | 50           |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| Cheek                     | 25                | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 1                  | 99           | 22.9                     | 0.45               | -0.01                  | 0.45                        |
| CHECK                     | 23                | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 50                 | 50           | 21.9                     | 0.41               | -0.03                  | 0.41                        |
| Right<br>Head<br>15° Tilt | LTE<br>Band<br>25 | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 1                  | 99           | 22.9                     | 0.30               | 0.37                   | 0.30                        |
|                           |                   | 1860.0     | 26140   | QPSK       | 1                  | 0            |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| Left                      | LTE               | 1882.5     | 26365   | QPSK       | 1                  | 50           |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| Head<br>Cheek             | Band<br>25        | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 1                  | 99           | 22.9                     | 0.55               | 0.34                   | 0.55                        |
|                           |                   | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 50                 | 50           | 21.9                     | 0.48               | -0.02                  | 0.48                        |
| Left<br>Head<br>15° Tilt  | LTE<br>Band<br>25 | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 1                  | 99           | 22.9                     | 0.29               | 0.08                   | 0.29                        |

#### Table 11.1-1a SAR results for LTE Band 25 (20MHz BW) head configuration full power

**Note 1:** If the power drift is  $\leq -0.200$  dB, the extrapolated SAR is calculated using the formula: Extrapolated SAR = (Measured SAR) \*  $10^{\circ}$ (|Power Drift (dB)| / 10)

Note 2: Only Middle channel was tested when 1g Average SAR < 0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit.

**Note 3:** Only required to test the configuration (channel and offset) yielding the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% when combined 1g avg. SAR <0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit for both cases. Also, when the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% are both greater than RB 100%, then SAR testing for RB 100% can be excluded.

**Note 4:** If 1g avg. SAR >0.8 W/Kg or not at least 3dB lower than the limit, than the remaining channels for that RB number must be tested and one additional scan must be done with RB 100%. For all additional scans the highest conducted power configuration (channel and offset) must be used.

**Note 5:** For LTE if SAR > 1.45, then SAR tests for the smaller bandwidths are required

Note 6: Tested only the highest bandwidth since conducted power on other bandwidths is about the same.

Note 7: Did not test 16 QAM as conducted power was lower than QPSK.

|                  |            |            |         |            | # of               |              | Conducted                | SAR, av            | eraged o               | ver 1 g                     |
|------------------|------------|------------|---------|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Test<br>Position | Mode       | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Modulation | Resource<br>Blocks | RB<br>Offset | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrap<br>olated<br>(W/kg) |
|                  |            | 1860.0     | 26140   | QPSK       | 1                  | 0            |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| Left             | LTE        | 1882.5     | 26365   | QPSK       | 1                  | 50           |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| Head<br>Cheek    | Band<br>25 | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 1                  | 99           | 22.9                     | 0.56               | 0.03                   | 0.56                        |
| oneen.           |            | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 50                 | 50           |                          |                    |                        |                             |

Table 11.1-1b SAR results for LTE Band 25 (20MHz BW) head configurationfull power 2100mA battery

| <b>∷</b> BlackB      | erry          | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | ckBerry®    | Page <b>63(80)</b> |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:     | IC                 |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW     |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |             |                    |

|                           |                     |            |         |            | # of               |              | Conducted                | SAR, a             | veraged ov             | ver 1 g                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------|------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Test<br>Position          | Mode                | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Modulation | Resource<br>Blocks | RB<br>Offset | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrap<br>olated<br>(W/kg) |
|                           |                     | 1860.0     | 26140   | QPSK       | 1                  | 0            |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| Right                     | SVLTE               | 1882.5     | 26365   | QPSK       | 1                  | 50           |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| Head                      | Band                | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 1                  | 99           | 18.2                     | 0.16               | 0.10                   | 0.16                        |
| Cheek                     | 25                  | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 50                 | 50           | 18.4                     | 0.15               | 0.00                   | 0.15                        |
|                           |                     | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.15               | 0.05                   | 0.15                        |
| Right<br>Head<br>15° Tilt | SVLTE<br>Band<br>25 | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.10               | 0.06                   | 0.10                        |
|                           |                     | 1860.0     | 26140   | QPSK       | 1                  | 0            |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| Left                      | SVLTE               | 1882.5     | 26365   | QPSK       | 1                  | 50           |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| Head                      | Band                | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 1                  | 99           | 18.2                     | 0.18               | 0.00                   | 0.18                        |
| Cheek                     | 25                  | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 50                 | 50           | 18.4                     | 0.18               | 0.07                   | 0.18                        |
|                           |                     | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.18               | -0.16                  | 0.18                        |
| Left<br>Head<br>15° Tilt  | SVLTE<br>Band<br>25 | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.10               | 0.04                   | 0.10                        |

Table 11.1-1c SAR results for SVLTE Band 25 (20MHz BW) lower power head configuration

|                  |       |            |         |            |                            |              | Conducted                | SAR, averaged over 1 g |                        |                             |  |
|------------------|-------|------------|---------|------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Test<br>Position | Mode  | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Modulation | # of<br>Resource<br>Blocks | RB<br>Offset | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg)     | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrap<br>olated<br>(W/kg) |  |
|                  |       | 1860.0     | 26140   | QPSK       | 1                          | 0            |                          |                        |                        |                             |  |
| Left             | SVLTE | 1882.5     | 26365   | QPSK       | 1                          | 50           |                          |                        |                        |                             |  |
| Head             | Band  | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 1                          | 99           |                          |                        |                        |                             |  |
| Cheek            | 25    | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 50                         | 50           |                          |                        |                        |                             |  |
|                  |       | 1905.0     | 26590   | QPSK       | 100                        | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.22                   | 0.04                   | 0.22                        |  |

Table 11.1-1d SAR results for SVLTE Band 25 (20MHz BW) head configuration lower power 2100mA battery

| ≅BlackB                     | Berry         | SAR Compliance T<br>Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>64(80)</b> |                |
|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data                 | Dates of Test |                                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - Ma |               | May 14, 2013                         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                             | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014                 | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|                  |                 |                |            | Cond.                    | SAR                | , average              | d over 1 g              |
|------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Test<br>Position | Mode            | f<br>(MHz)     | Channel    | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) |
| Right            | 2-slots         | 824.2          | 128        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head             | DTM             | 836.8          | 190        | 29.9                     | 0.74               | 0.10                   | 0.74                    |
| Cheek            | 850 MHz         | 848.8          | 251        |                          | 2.25               | 2.12                   |                         |
| Right            | 3-slots         | 824.2          | 128        | 29.5                     | 0.85               | 0.19                   | 0.85                    |
| Head             | DTM             | 836.8          | 190        | 29.1                     | 0.99               | -0.14                  | 0.99                    |
| Cheek            | 850 MHz         | 848.8          | 251        | 28.9                     | 0.78               | 0.00                   | 0.78                    |
| Right            | 4-slots         | 824.2          | 128        | 26.0                     | 0.70               | 0.11                   | 0.70                    |
| Head<br>Cheek    | EDGE<br>850 MHz | 836.8          | 190        | 26.8                     | 0.79               | -0.11                  | 0.79                    |
|                  |                 | 848.8          | 251        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Right<br>Head    | 3-slots<br>DTM  | 824.2          | 128        | 20.1                     | 0.47               | 0.01                   | 0.47                    |
| 15° Tilt         | 850 MHz         | 836.8<br>848.8 | 190<br>251 | 29.1                     | 0.47               | 0.01                   | 0.47                    |
|                  |                 |                |            |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Right            | 1-slot          | 824.2          | 128        |                          | 0.50               |                        |                         |
| Head             | GSM<br>850 MHz  | 836.8          | 190        | 32.3                     | 0.62               | -0.18                  | 0.62                    |
| Cheek            | 850 MHZ         | 848.8          | 251        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Left             | 2-slots         | 824.2          | 128        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head             | DTM             | 836.8          | 190        | 29.9                     | 0.49               | 0.00                   | 0.49                    |
| Cheek            | 850 MHz         | 848.8          | 251        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Left             | 3-slots         | 824.2          | 128        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head             | DTM             | 836.8          | 190        | 29.1                     | 0.64               | 0.16                   | 0.64                    |
| Cheek            | 850 MHz         | 848.8          | 251        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Left             | 4-slots         | 824.2          | 128        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head             | GSM/EDGE        | 836.8          | 190        | 26.8                     | 0.50               | 0.13                   | 0.50                    |
| Cheek            | 850 MHz         | 848.8          | 251        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Left             | 3-slots         | 824.2          | 128        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head             | DTM             | 836.8          | 190        | 29.1                     | 0.41               | -0.11                  | 0.41                    |
| 15° Tilt         | 850 MHz         | 848.8          | 251        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Left             | 1-slot          | 824.2          | 128        |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head             | GSM             | 836.8          | 190        | 32.3                     | 0.38               | 0.02                   | 0.38                    |
| Cheek            | 850 MHz         | 848.8          | 251        |                          |                    |                        |                         |

Table 11.1-2a SAR results for GSM/EDGE/DTM 850 head configuration

**Note 1:** If the power drift is  $\leq -0.200$  dB, the extrapolated SAR is calculated using the formula:

Extrapolated SAR = (Measured SAR) \* 10^( |Power Drift (dB)| / 10)

Note 2: Only Middle channel was tested when 1g Average SAR < 0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit.

| ≅ BlackB             | Berry         | SAR Compliance T<br>Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>65(80)</b> |                |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014                 | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|                  |                |            |         | Cond.                    | SAR                | l over 1 g             |                         |                      |
|------------------|----------------|------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Test<br>Position | Mode           | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) | Scan<br>Type         |
| D: ~1.4          | 2 -1-4-        | 824.2      | 128     |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
| Right            | 3-slots        | 836.8      | 190     | 29.1                     | 1.01               | -0.18                  | 1.01                    |                      |
| Head<br>Cheek    | DTM<br>850 MHz | 836.8      | 190     | 29.1                     | 0.99               | 0.05                   | 0.99                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> scan |
| CHECK            | 630 MITIZ      | 848.8      | 251     |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |

Table 11.1-2b SAR results for GSM/EDGE/DTM 850 head configuration 2100mA battery

|                  |                |            |         | Cond.                    | SAR                | , averaged             | l over 1 g              |                      |
|------------------|----------------|------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Test<br>Position | Mode           | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) | Scan<br>Type         |
|                  |                | 826.4      | 4132    | 24.2                     | 0.73               | -0.02                  | 0.73                    |                      |
| Right<br>Head    | WCDMA<br>FDD V | 836.4      | 4182    | 24.0                     | 0.91               | -0.14                  | 0.91                    |                      |
| Cheek            | 850 MHz        | 836.4      | 4182    | 24.0                     | 0.86               | 0.03                   | 0.86                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> scan |
|                  |                | 846.6      | 4233    | 23.9                     | 0.85               | 0.02                   | 0.85                    |                      |
| Right            | Right WCDMA    | 826.4      |         |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
| Head             | FDD V          | 836.4      | 4182    | 24.0                     | 0.39               | 0.05                   | 0.39                    |                      |
| 15° Tilt         | 850 MHz        | 846.6      |         |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
| Left             | WCDMA          | 826.4      |         |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
| Head             | FDD V          | 836.4      | 4182    | 24.0                     | 0.55               | 0.02                   | 0.55                    |                      |
| Cheek            | 850 MHz        | 846.6      |         |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
| Left             | WCDMA          | 826.4      |         |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
| Head             | FDD V          | 836.4      | 4182    | 24.0                     | 0.36               | 0.07                   | 0.36                    |                      |
| 15° Tilt         | 850 MHz        | 846.6      |         |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |

Table 11.1-3a SAR results for WCDMA FDD V head configuration

|                  |      |            |         | Cond.                    | SAR, averaged over 1 g |                        |                         |                      |  |
|------------------|------|------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Test<br>Position | Mode | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg)     | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) | Scan<br>Type         |  |
| Righ             |      | 836.4      | 4182    | 24.0                     | 0.90                   | 0.04                   | 0.90                    |                      |  |
| Head<br>Chee     |      | 836.4      | 4182    | 24.0                     | 0.93                   | 0.04                   | 0.93                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Scan |  |

Table 11.1-3b SAR results for WCDMA FDD V head configuration 2100mA battery

| <b>::</b> : BlackB | Berry         | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>66(80)</b> |                |
|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data        | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| Andrew Becker      | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                    | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|                  |         |            |         | Cond.                    | SAR                | , averaged             | over 1 g                |
|------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Test<br>Position | Mode    | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) |
| Right            | CDMA    | 824.70     | 1013    |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head             | 850 MHz | 836.52     | 384     | 23.9                     | 0.39               | -0.06                  | 0.39                    |
| Cheek            | BC 0    | 848.52     | 777     |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Right            | CDMA    | 824.70     | 1013    |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head             | 850 MHz | 836.52     | 384     | 23.9                     | 0.24               | 0.07                   | 0.24                    |
| 15° Tilt         | BC 0    | 848.52     | 777     |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Left             | CDMA    | 824.70     | 1013    | 24.0                     | 0.61               | 0.08                   | 0.61                    |
| Head             | 850 MHz | 836.52     | 384     | 23.9                     | 0.55               | -0.06                  | 0.55                    |
| Cheek            | BC 0    | 848.52     | 777     | 23.9                     | 0.66               | -0.15                  | 0.66                    |
| Left             | CDMA    | 824.70     | 1013    |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head             | 850 MHz | 836.52     | 384     | 23.9                     | 0.24               | -0.04                  | 0.24                    |
| 15° Tilt         | BC 0    | 848.52     | 777     |                          |                    |                        |                         |

# Table 11.1-4a SAR results for CDMA 850 BC0 head configuration

|                  |         |            |         | Cond.                    | SAR, averaged over 1 g |                  |                         |  |
|------------------|---------|------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Test<br>Position | Mode    | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg)     | Power Drift (dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) |  |
| Left             | CDMA    | 824.70     | 1013    |                          |                        |                  |                         |  |
| Head             | 850 MHz | 836.52     | 384     |                          |                        |                  |                         |  |
| Cheek B          | BC 0    | 848.52     | 777     | 23.9                     | 0.66                   | -0.16            | 0.66                    |  |

Table 11.1-4b SAR results for CDMA 850 BC0 head configuration 2100mA battery

| ≅ BlackB             | Berry         | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>67(80)</b> |                |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|                  |          |            |         | Cond.                    | SAR                | , average        | d over 1 g              |
|------------------|----------|------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Test<br>Position | Mode     | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power Drift (dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) |
| Right            | 2-slots  | 1850.2     | 512     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Head             | DTM      | 1880.0     | 661     | 28.3                     | 0.36               | -0.04            | 0.36                    |
| Cheek            | 1900 MHz | 1909.8     | 810     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Right            | 2-slots  | 1850.2     | 512     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Head             | DTM      | 1880.0     | 661     | 28.3                     | 0.26               | 0.00             | 0.26                    |
| 15° Tilt         | 1900 MHz | 1909.8     | 810     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Right            | 1-slot   | 1850.2     | 512     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Head             | GSM      | 1880.0     | 661     | 29.5                     | 0.35               | 0.06             | 0.35                    |
| Cheek            | 1900 MHz | 1909.8     | 810     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Left             | 2-slots  | 1850.2     | 512     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Head             | DTM      | 1880.0     | 661     | 28.3                     | 0.42               | 0.23             | 0.42                    |
| Cheek            | 1900 MHz | 1909.8     | 810     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Left             | 3-slots  | 1850.2     | 512     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Head             | DTM      | 1880.0     | 661     | 25.8                     | 0.33               | 0.17             | 0.33                    |
| Cheek            | 1900 MHz | 1909.8     | 810     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Left             | 4-slots  | 1850.2     | 512     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Head             | GSM/EDGE | 1880.0     | 661     | 25.6                     | 0.38               | -0.06            | 0.38                    |
| Cheek            | 1900 MHz | 1909.8     | 810     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Left             | 2-slots  | 1850.2     | 512     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Head             | DTM      | 1880.0     | 661     | 28.3                     | 0.23               | 0.04             | 0.23                    |
| 15° Tilt         | 1900 MHz | 1909.8     | 810     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Left             | 1-slot   | 1850.2     | 512     |                          |                    |                  |                         |
| Head             | ead GSM  | 1880.0     | 661     | 29.5                     | 0.29               | 0.25             | 0.29                    |
| Cheek            | 1900 MHz | 1909.8     | 810     |                          |                    |                  |                         |

Table 11.1-5a SAR results for GSM/EDGE/DTM 1900 head configuration

|                  |          |            |         | Cond.                    | SAR, avera             |                  | ged over 1 g            |  |
|------------------|----------|------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Test<br>Position | Mode     | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measure<br>d<br>(W/kg) | Power Drift (dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) |  |
| Left             | 2-slots  | 1850.2     | 512     |                          |                        |                  |                         |  |
| Head             | DTM      | 1880.0     | 661     | 28.3                     | 0.45                   | 0.05             | 0.45                    |  |
| Cheek            | 1900 MHz | 1909.8     | 810     |                          |                        |                  |                         |  |

Table 11.1-5b SAR results for GSM/EDGE/DTM 1900 head configuration 2100mA battery

| ≅ BlackB             | erry          | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>68(80)</b> |                |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|                               |          |            |         | Cond.                    | SAF                | R, averaged            | over 1 g                |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Test<br>Position              | Mode     | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) |
| Right                         | WCDMA    | 1852.4     | 9262    |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head FDD II<br>Cheek 1900 MHz | 1880.0   | 9400       | 23.5    | 0.62                     | -0.17              | 0.62                   |                         |
|                               | 1900 MHz | 1907.6     | 9538    |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Right                         | WCDMA    | 1852.4     | 9262    |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head                          | FDD II   | 1880.0     | 9400    | 23.5                     | 0.47               | 0.23                   | 0.47                    |
| 15° Tilt                      | 1900 MHz | 1907.6     | 9538    |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Left                          | WCDMA    | 1852.4     | 9262    |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head                          | FDD II   | 1880.0     | 9400    | 23.5                     | 0.69               | -0.12                  | 0.69                    |
| Cheek                         | 1900 MHz | 1907.6     | 9538    |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Left                          | WCDMA    | 1852.4     | 9262    |                          |                    |                        |                         |
| Head                          | FDD II   | 1880.0     | 9400    | 23.5                     | 0.34               | 0.07                   | 0.34                    |
| 15° Tilt                      | 1900 MHz | 1907.6     | 9538    |                          |                    |                        |                         |

Table 11.1-6a SAR results for WCDMA FDD II head configuration

|                  |        |            |         | Cond.                    | SAR, averaged over 1 g |                        |                         |  |
|------------------|--------|------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Test<br>Position | Mode   | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg)     | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) |  |
| Left             | WCDMA  | 1852.4     | 9262    |                          |                        |                        |                         |  |
| Head             | FDD II | 1880.0     | 9400    | 23.5                     | 0.62                   | -0.08                  | 0.62                    |  |
| Cheek 1900 MHz   | 1907.6 | 9538       |         |                          |                        |                        |                         |  |

Table 11.1-6b SAR results for WCDMA FDD II head configuration 2100mA battery

| <b>:</b> ■ BlackB    | Berry         | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>69(80)</b> |                |
|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|                  |                  |            |         | Cond.                    | SAR                | , averageo             | l over 1 g              |                      |
|------------------|------------------|------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Test<br>Position | Mode             | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) | Scan<br>Type         |
| Right            | CDMA             | 1851.25    | 25      |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
| Head             | 1900 MHz         | 1880.00    | 600     | 23.7                     | 0.63               | 0.02                   | 0.63                    |                      |
| Cheek            | BC 1             | 1908.50    | 1175    |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
| Right            | CDMA             | 1851.25    | 25      |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
| Head             | 1900 MHz         | 1880.00    | 600     | 23.7                     | 0.25               | 0.05                   | 0.25                    |                      |
| 15° Tilt         | BC 1             | 1908.50    | 1175    |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
|                  |                  | 1851.25    | 25      | 23.7                     | 0.64               | -0.12                  | 0.64                    |                      |
| Left<br>Head     | CDMA<br>1900 MHz | 1880.00    | 600     | 23.7                     | 0.73               | -0.08                  | 0.73                    |                      |
| Cheek            | BC 1             | 1908.50    | 1175    | 23.9                     | 1.00               | 0.38                   | 1.00                    |                      |
| CHOON            | 201              | 1908.50    | 1175    | 23.9                     | 0.98               | 0.04                   | 0.98                    | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Scan |
| Left             | CDMA             | 1851.25    | 25      |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |
| Head             | 1900 MHz         | 1880.00    | 600     | 23.7                     | 0.23               | 0.15                   | 0.23                    |                      |
| 15° Tilt         | BC 1             | 1908.50    | 1175    |                          |                    |                        |                         |                      |

Table 11.1-7a SAR results for CDMA 1900 BC1 head configuration

|  |          |            |         | Cond.                    | SAR, averaged over 1 g |                        |                         |  |
|--|----------|------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Test<br>Position                         | Mode     | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg)     | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapolated<br>(W/kg) |  |
| Left CDMA<br>Head 1900 MHz<br>Cheek BC 1 | CDMA     | 1851.25    | 25      |                          |                        |                        |                         |  |
|  | 1900 MHz | 1880.00    | 600     | 23.7                     | 0.54                   | 0.16                   | 0.54                    |  |
|  | BC 1     | 1908.50    | 1175    | 23.9                     | 0.97                   | -0.15                  | 0.97                    |  |

Table 11.1-7b SAR results for CDMA 1900 BC1head configuration 2100mA battery

| <b>:</b> ∃BlackB | Berry         | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>70(80)</b> |                |
|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data      | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| Andrew Becker    | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                  | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|                  |          |            |         | Cond.                    | M                      | leasured SAR (W      | // <b>kg</b> )        |
|------------------|----------|------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Test<br>Position | Mode     | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | Averaged<br>over 1 g | Averaged<br>over 10 g |
| Right            | 802.11 b | 2412       | 1       |                          |                        |                      |                       |
| Head             | 2450     | 2437       | 6       | 18.8                     | -0.14                  | 0.13                 | 0.06                  |
|                  | MHz      | 2462       | 11      |                          |                        |                      |                       |
| Right            | 802.11 b | 2412       | 1       |                          |                        |                      |                       |
| Head             | 2450     | 2437       | 6       | 18.8                     | 0.02                   | 0.16                 | 0.08                  |
| 15° Tilt         | MHz      | 2462       | 11      |                          |                        |                      |                       |
| Left             | 802.11 b | 2412       | 1       |                          |                        |                      |                       |
| Head             | 2450     | 2437       | 6       | 18.8                     | 0.06                   | 0.08                 | 0.04                  |
| Cheek            | MHz      | 2462       | 11      |                          |                        |                      |                       |
| Left             | 802.11 b | 2412       | 1       |                          |                        |                      |                       |
| Head             | 2450     | 2437       | 6       | 18.8                     | -0.14                  | 0.08                 | 0.05                  |
| 15° Tilt         | MHz      | 2462       | 11      |                          |                        |                      |                       |

Table 11.1-8a SAR results for WiFi/WLAN/802.11b head configuration

Note: Only the highest output power channel was tested

|                  | Mode                        |            | Channel | Cond.                    | Measured SAR (W/kg)    |                      |                       |  |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Test<br>Position |                             | f<br>(MHz) |         | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | Averaged<br>over 1 g | Averaged<br>over 10 g |  |
| Right            | Right 802.11 b<br>Head 2450 | 2412       | 1       |                          |                        |                      |                       |  |
| Head             |                             | 2437       | 6       | 18.8                     | 0.06                   | 0.13                 | 0.06                  |  |
| Cheek            | MHz                         | 2462       | 11      |                          |                        |                      |                       |  |

Table 11.1-8b SAR results for WiFi/WLAN/802.11b head configuration 2100mA battery

Note: Only the highest output power channel was tested

| <b>:</b> ∃BlackB | Berry         | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>71(80)</b> |                |
|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data      | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| Andrew Becker    | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                  | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

| Band    | Operation<br>Mode | Channel | Frequency<br>(MHz) | Battery   | Position    | SAR 1g<br>(W/kg) | Extrapolate<br>d SAR 1g<br>(W/kg) <sup>1</sup> | Results<br>(Appendix A) |
|---------|-------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|--|-------------------------|
|         |                   |         |                    | Ť         | Right Touch | 0.057            |  | Plot 103                |
|         |                   | 36      | £100               |           | Right Tilt  | 0.076            |  | Plot 104                |
|         |                   | 30      | 5180               |           | Left Touch  | 0.037            |  | Plot 105                |
|         |                   |         |                    |           | Left Tilt   | 0.062            |  | Plot 106                |
|         |                   | 64      |                    |           | Right Touch | 0.114            |  | Plot 107                |
|         |                   |         | 5220               |           | Right Tilt  | 0.125            |  | Plot 108                |
|         |                   |         | 5320               |           | Left Touch  | 0.048            |  | Plot 109                |
| WLAN    | OEDM              |         |                    | Standard  | Left Tilt   | 0.070            | N/A <sup>2</sup>                               | Plot 110                |
| 802.11a | OFDM,<br>6 Mbit/s | 100     |                    | Standard  | Right Touch | 0.068            |  | Plot 111                |
| 002.11a | O MDIU/S          |         | 5500               |           | Right Tilt  | 0.054            |  | Plot 112                |
|         |                   | 100     | 5500               |           | Left Touch  | 0.043            |  | Plot 113                |
|         |                   |         |                    |           | Left Tilt   | 0.065            |  | Plot 114                |
|         |                   |         |                    |           | Right Touch | 0.064            |  | Plot 115                |
|         |                   | 140     | 5745               |           | Right Tilt  | 0.056            |  | Plot 116                |
|         |                   | 149     | 5/45               |           | Left Touch  | 0.061            |  | Plot 117                |
|         |                   |         |                    |           | Left Tilt   | 0.079            |  | Plot 118                |
|         |                   | 64      | 5320               | High Cap. | Right Tilt  | 0.113            |  | Plot 119                |

NOTES:

Measured 1g SAR extrapolated to manufacturer stated output power upper tolerance limit.

Bluetooth and WLAN tested at highest output power. No extrapolation required.

Table 11.1-9 SAR results for WiFi/WLAN/802.11a head configuration from SAR\_CETE4\_023\_13001

| ≅ BlackB      | erry          | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>72(80)</b> |                |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data   | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| Andrew Becker | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|               | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

# 11.2 SAR measurement results at highest power measured against the body using accessories

|         |              |         |                        |                             |                                   |                |                            |              | Conducted                | SAR, a             | veraged ov             | ver 1 g                     |
|---------|--------------|---------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode    | f<br>(MHz)   | Channel | nnnel Test<br>Position | Spacing<br>(cm)/<br>Holster | Configurat<br>ion                 | Modulati<br>on | # of<br>Resource<br>Blocks | RB<br>Offset | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapol<br>ated<br>(W/kg) |
|         | 1860.0       | 26140   |                        | 1.0                         | Back                              | QPSK           | 1                          | 0            | 22.8                     | 0.84               | -0.14                  | 0.84                        |
|         | 1882.5       | 26365   |                        | 1.0                         | Back                              | QPSK           | 1                          | 50           | 22.9                     | 0.89               | 0.03                   | 0.89                        |
|         | 1905.0       | 26590   |                        | 1.0                         | Back                              | QPSK           | 1                          | 99           | 22.9                     | 0.87               | -0.03                  | 0.87                        |
|         | 1905.0       | 26590   |                        | 1.0                         | Back                              | QPSK           | 50                         | 50           | 21.9                     | 0.68               | -0.08                  | 0.68                        |
|         | 1905.0       | 26590   | 1                      | 1.0                         | Back                              | QPSK           | 100                        | 0            | 21.9                     | 0.76               | 0.51                   | 0.76                        |
|         | 1882.5 26365 | 1       | 1.0                    | Front                       | QPSK                              | 1              | 50                         | 22.9         | 0.60                     | -0.04              | 0.60                   |                             |
|         | 1882.5       | 26365   | Body                   | 1.0                         | Left                              | QPSK           | 1                          | 50           | 22.9                     | 0.12               | 0.06                   | 0.12                        |
| LTE     | 1882.5       | 26365   |                        | 1.0                         | Right                             | QPSK           | 1                          | 50           | 22.9                     | 0.26               | -0.03                  | 0.26                        |
| Band 25 | 1860.0       | 26140   | Hotspot                | 1.0                         | Bottom                            | QPSK           | 1                          | 0            | 22.8                     | 0.91               | -0.02                  | 0.91                        |
|         | 1882.5       | 26365   | Mode                   | 1.0                         | Bottom                            | QPSK           | 1                          | 50           | 22.9                     | 0.91               | -0.06                  | 0.91                        |
|         | 1905.0       | 26590   | 1                      | 1.0                         | Bottom                            | QPSK           | 1                          | 99           | 22.9                     | 0.90               | -0.02                  | 0.90                        |
|         | 1860.0       | 26140   | 1                      | 1.0                         | Bottom+HS                         | QPSK           | 1                          | 0            | 22.8                     | 0.92               | -0.04                  | 0.92                        |
|         | 1860.0       | 26140   |                        | 1.0                         | Bottom+HS<br>+2100mA              | QPSK           | 1                          | 0            | 22.8                     | 0.90               | -0.16                  | 0.90                        |
| 1860.0  | 1860.0       | 26140   |                        | 1.0                         | Bottom+HS<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Scan | QPSK           | 1                          | 0            | 22.8                     | 0.96               | 0.00                   | 0.96                        |
| LTE     | 1882.5       | 26365   | Dada                   | 1.5                         | Back                              | QPSK           | 1                          | 50           | 22.9                     | 0.45               | -0.02                  | 0.45                        |
| LTE     | 1882.5       | 26365   | Body-                  | Holster                     | Back                              | QPSK           | 1                          | 50           | 22.9                     | 0.26               | -0.04                  | 0.26                        |
| Band 25 | 1882.5       | 26365   | worn                   | Holster                     | Front                             | QPSK           | 1                          | 50           | 22.9                     | 0.21               | 0.07                   | 0.21                        |

# Table 11.2-1a SAR results for LTE Band 25 (20 MHz BW) body-worn and Hotspot configurations full power

- **Note 1:** If the power drift is  $\leq -0.200$  dB, the extrapolated SAR is calculated using the formula: Extrapolated SAR = (Measured SAR) \*  $10^{\circ}$ (|Power Drift (dB)| / 10)
- Note 2: Only Middle channel was tested when 1g Average SAR < 0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit.
- **Note 3:** Device was tested with 15 mm BB recommended separation distance to allow typical after-market holster to be used. BB body-worn holsters with belt-clip have been designed to maintain ~ 20 mm separation distance from body.
- **Note 4:** For Hot Spot mode any side of the phone that is further than 2.5 cm away from the transmitting antenna can be exempted from testing.
- **Note 5:** Only required to test the configuration (channel and offset) yielding the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% when combined 1g avg. SAR <0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit for both cases. Also, when the highest conducted power for RB 1 and RB 50% are both greater than RB 100%, then SAR testing for RB 100% can be excluded.
- **Note 6:** If 1g avg. SAR >0.8 W/Kg or not at least 3dB lower than the limit, than the remaining channels for that RB number must be tested and one additional scan must be done with RB 100%. For all additional scans the highest conducted power configuration (channel and offset) must be used.
- Note 7: For LTE if SAR > 1.45, then SAR tests for the smaller bandwidths are required
- Note 8: Tested only the highest bandwidth since conducted power on other bandwidths is about the same.
- **Note 9:** Did not test 16 QAM as conducted power was lower than QPSK.

| Smartphone Model     |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>73(80)</b> |                |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|          |            |         |                  | Spacing          |                   |                | # of               |              | Conducted                | SAR, a             | veraged ov             | ver 1 g                     |
|----------|------------|---------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode     | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Test<br>Position | (cm)/<br>Holster | Configurat<br>ion | Modulati<br>on | Resource<br>Blocks | RB<br>Offset | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapol<br>ated<br>(W/kg) |
|          | 1860.0     | 26140   |                  | 1.0              | Back              | QPSK           | 1                  | 0            |                          |                    |                        |                             |
|          | 1882.5     | 26365   |                  | 1.0              | Back              | QPSK           | 1                  | 50           |                          |                    |                        |                             |
|          | 1905.0     | 26590   |                  | 1.0              | Back              | QPSK           | 1                  | 99           | 18.2                     | 0.27               | 0.17                   | 0.27                        |
|          | 1905.0     | 26590   |                  | 1.0              | Back              | QPSK           | 50                 | 50           | 18.4                     | 0.28               | -0.10                  | 0.28                        |
|          | 1905.0     | 26590   | Body             | 1.0              | Back              | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.31               | 0.10                   | 0.31                        |
| SV-LTE   | 1905.0     | 26590   |                  | 1.0              | Front             | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.21               | 0.10                   | 0.21                        |
| Band 25  | 1905.0     | 26590   | Hotspot          | 1.0              | Left              | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.04               | -0.06                  | 0.04                        |
|          | 1905.0     | 26590   | Mode             | 1.0              | Right             | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.08               | -0.01                  | 0.08                        |
|          | 1905.0     | 26590   |                  | 1.0              | Bottom            | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.30               | 0.02                   | 0.30                        |
|          | 1905.0     | 26590   |                  | 1.0              | Back+HS           | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.29               | -0.12                  | 0.29                        |
|          | 1905.0     | 26590   |                  | 1.0              | Back+<br>2100mA   | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.27               | -0.11                  | 0.27                        |
| SV-LTE   | 1905.0     | 26590   | Dody             | 1.5              | Back              | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.14               | -0.12                  | 0.14                        |
| Band 25  | 1905.0     | 26590   | Body-            | Holster          | Back              | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.09               | -0.04                  | 0.09                        |
| Dailu 23 | 1905.0     | 26590   | worn             | Holster          | Front             | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.2                     | 0.07               | 0.01                   | 0.07                        |

# Table 11.2-1b SAR results for SVLTE Band 25 (20 MHz BW) lower power body-worn and Hotspot configurations

|         |            |         |                  | Spacing          |                   |                | # of               | RB<br>Offset | Conducted                | SAR, averaged over 1 g |                        |                             |
|---------|------------|---------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode    | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Test<br>Position | (cm)/<br>Holster | Configurat<br>ion | Modulati<br>on | Resource<br>Blocks |              | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg)     | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapol<br>ated<br>(W/kg) |
|         | 1882.5     | 26365   | Body             | 1.0              | Bottom+HS         | QPSK           | 1                  | 50           | 18.7                     | 0.26                   | 0.10                   | 0.26                        |
| LTE     | 1905.0     | 26590   |                  | 1.0              | Bottom+HS         | QPSK           | 50                 | 50           | 18.7                     | 0.27                   | 0.01                   | 0.27                        |
| Band 25 | 1905.0     | 26590   | Hotspot<br>Mode  | 1.0              | Bottom+HS         | QPSK           | 100                | 0            | 18.5                     | 0.28                   | -0.06                  | 0.28                        |

Table 11.2-1c SAR results for LTE Band 25 (20 MHz BW) body-worn and Hotspot configurations Hotspot mode ON lower power

| Smartphone Model     |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>74(80)</b> |                |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|         |            |         |   | Spacing          |  | Conducted                | SAR, a             | veraged o              | ver 1 g                     |
|---------|------------|---------|---|------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode    | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Test<br>Position                        | (cm)/<br>Holster | Configur<br>ation                          | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapol<br>ated<br>(W/kg) |
| 2-slots | 824.2      | 128     |   | 1.0              | Back                                       |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| GPRS    | 836.8      | 190     |   | 1.0              | Back                                       | 30.1                     | 0.68               | 0.04                   | 0.68                        |
| 850MHz  | 848.8      | 251     |   | 1.0              | Back                                       |                          |                    |                        |                             |
|         | 824.2      | 128     |   | 1.0              | Back                                       | 28.9                     | 0.98               | -0.02                  | 0.98                        |
|         | 836.8      | 190     |   | 1.0              | Back                                       | 29.1                     | 0.89               | -0.08                  | 0.89                        |
|         | 848.8      | 251     |   | 1.0              | Back                                       | 28.8                     | 0.73               | 0.05                   | 0.73                        |
|         | 824.2      | 128     |   | 1.0              | Front                                      | 28.9                     | 0.89               | 0.02                   | 0.89                        |
|         | 836.8      | 190     |   | 1.0              | Front                                      | 29.1                     | 0.82               | 0.36                   | 0.82                        |
|         | 848.8      | 251     |   | 1.0              | Front                                      | 28.8                     | 0.57               | -0.12                  | 0.57                        |
|         | 836.8      | 190     | Body                                    | 1.0              | Left                                       | 29.1                     | 0.23               | -0.16                  | 0.23                        |
| 3-slots | 824.2      | 128     | _ = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = | 1.0              | Right                                      | 28.9                     | 0.88               | -0.07                  | 0.88                        |
| GPRS    | 836.8      | 190     | Hotspot                                 | 1.0              | Right                                      | 29.1                     | 0.82               | -0.14                  | 0.82                        |
| 850MHz  | 848.8      | 251     | Mode                                    | 1.0              | Right                                      | 28.8                     | 0.60               | -0.09                  | 0.60                        |
|         | 836.8      | 190     |   | 1.0              | Bottom                                     | 29.1                     | 0.39               | 0.13                   | 0.39                        |
|         | 824.2      | 128     |   | 1.0              | Back+HS                                    | 28.9                     | 1.03               | 0.08                   | 1.03                        |
|         | 824.2      | 128     |   | 1.0              | Back+HS<br>+2100mA                         | 28.9                     | 1.16               | -0.11                  | 1.16                        |
|         | 824.2      | 128     |   | 1.0              | Back+HS<br>+2100mA<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> scan | 28.9                     | 1.14               | -0.11                  | 1.14                        |
| 4-slots | 824.2      | 128     |   | 1.0              | Back                                       |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| GPRS    | 836.8      | 190     |   | 1.0              | Back                                       | 26.8                     | 0.75               | -0.02                  | 0.75                        |
| 850MHz  |            |         | 1.0                                     | Back             |  |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| 3-slots | 836.8      | 190     | D 1                                     | 1.5              | Back                                       | 29.1                     | 0.68               | 0.18                   | 0.68                        |
| GPRS    | 836.8      | 190     | Body-<br>worn                           | Holster          | Back                                       | 29.1                     | 0.38               | 0.06                   | 0.38                        |
| 850MHz  | 836.8      | 190     | WOIII                                   | Holster          | Front                                      | 29.1                     | 0.38               | 0.16                   | 0.38                        |

Table 11.2-2 SAR results for EDGE/EGPRS 850 body-worn and Hotspot configurations

**Note 1:** If the power drift is  $\leq -0.200$  dB, the extrapolated SAR is calculated using the formula: Extrapolated SAR = (Measured SAR) \*  $10^{\circ}$ (|Power Drift (dB)| / 10)

Note 2: Only Middle channel was tested when 1g Average SAR < 0.8 W/Kg or 3dB lower than the limit.

**Note 3:** Device was tested with 15 mm BB recommended separation distance to allow typical after-market holster to be used. BB body-worn holsters with belt-clip have been designed to maintain  $\sim$  19 mm separation distance from body.

**Note 4:** For Hot Spot mode any side of the phone that is further than 2.5 cm away from the transmitting antenna can be exempted from testing.

| Smartphone Model |                                     |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>75(80)</b> |                |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data      | Dates of Test                       |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| Andrew Becker    | drew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                      |   | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                  | Mar 26 –                            | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|         |            |         |                  |                             |                                   | Conducted                | SAR, a             | veraged ov             | ver 1 g                     |
|---------|------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode    | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Test<br>Position | Spacing<br>(cm)/<br>Holster | Configurati<br>on                 | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapol<br>ated<br>(W/kg) |
|         | 826.4      | 4132    |                  | 1.0                         | Back                              | 24.2                     | 0.82               | 0.00                   | 0.82                        |
|         | 836.4      | 4182    |                  | 1.0                         | Back                              | 24.0                     | 0.86               | -0.05                  | 0.86                        |
|         | 846.6      | 4233    |                  | 1.0                         | Back                              | 23.9                     | 0.83               | -0.06                  | 0.83                        |
|         | 836.4      | 4182    | Body             | 1.0                         | Front                             | 24.0                     | 0.69               | -0.02                  | 0.69                        |
| WCDMA   | 836.4      | 4182    | Bouy             | 1.0                         | Left                              | 24.0                     | 0.30               | 0.05                   | 0.30                        |
| FDD V   | 836.4      | 4182    | Hotspot          | 1.0                         | Right                             | 24.0                     | 0.78               | 0.00                   | 0.78                        |
| 850 MHz | 836.4      | 4182    | Mode             | 1.0                         | Bottom                            | 24.0                     | 0.36               | 0.02                   | 0.36                        |
|         | 836.4      | 4182    | Wiode            | 1.0                         | Back+HS                           | 24.0                     | 0.84               | 0.03                   | 0.84                        |
|         | 836.4      | 4182    |                  | 1.0                         | Back+2100                         | 24.0                     | 0.87               | 0.01                   | 0.87                        |
|         | 836.4      | 4182    |                  | 1.0                         | Back+2100<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Scan | 24.0                     | 0.85               | 0.07                   | 0.85                        |
| WCDMA   | 836.4      | 4182    | Dodu             | 1.5                         | Back                              | 24.0                     | 0.62               | 0.00                   | 0.62                        |
| FDD V   | 836.4      | 4182    | Body-<br>worn    | Holster                     | Back                              | 24.0                     | 0.40               | -0.04                  | 0.40                        |
| 850 MHz | 836.4      | 4182    | WOIII            | Holster                     | Front                             | 24.0                     | 0.39               | -0.02                  | 0.39                        |

Table 11.2-3 SAR results for WCDMA FDD V body-worn and Hotspot configurations

|         |            |         |                  |                             |                              | Conducted                | SAR, av            | veraged ov             | er 1 g                      |
|---------|------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode    | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Test<br>Position | Spacing<br>(cm)/<br>Holster | Configurati<br>on            | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrap<br>olated<br>(W/kg) |
|         | 824.70     | 1013    |                  | 1.0                         | Back                         | 24.0                     | 1.03               | 0.05                   | 1.03                        |
|         | 824.70     | 1013    |                  | 1.0                         | Back<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Scan | 24.0                     | 1.03               | -0.10                  | 1.03                        |
|         | 836.52     | 384     | D. 1             | 1.0                         | Back                         | 23.9                     | 0.69               | -0.10                  | 0.69                        |
| CDMA    | 848.52     | 777     | Body             | 1.0                         | Back                         | 23.9                     | 0.76               | -0.12                  | 0.76                        |
| 850 MHz | 836.52     | 384     | Hotspot          | 1.0                         | Front                        | 23.9                     | 0.44               | 0.02                   | 0.44                        |
| BC 0    | 836.52     | 384     | Mode             | 1.0                         | Left                         | 23.9                     | 0.43               | 0.02                   | 0.43                        |
|         | 836.52     | 384     | WIOUC            | 1.0                         | Right                        | 23.9                     | 0.15               | -0.03                  | 0.15                        |
|         | 836.52     | 384     |                  | 1.0                         | Bottom                       | 23.9                     | 0.19               | 0.05                   | 0.19                        |
|         | 824.70     | 1013    |                  | 1.0                         | Back+HS                      | 24.0                     | 0.72               | -0.04                  | 0.72                        |
|         | 824.70     | 1013    |                  | 1.0                         | Back+2100                    | 24.0                     | 0.96               | -0.02                  | 0.96                        |
| CDMA    | 836.52     | 384     | Body-            | 1.5                         | Back                         | 23.9                     | 0.46               | -0.04                  | 0.46                        |
| 850 MHz | 836.52     | 384     | worn             | Holster                     | Back                         | 23.9                     | 0.35               | 0.10                   | 0.35                        |
| BC 0    | 836.52     | 384     |                  | Holster                     | Front                        | 23.9                     | 0.28               | -0.08                  | 0.28                        |

Table 11.2-4 SAR results for CDMA 850 BC0 body-worn and Hotspot configurations

| Smartphone Mode                       |               |                      | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>76(80)</b> |                |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data                           | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| Andrew Becker   Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |               |                      | RTS-6026-1305-18 L6ARFQ110LV              |                    | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                                       | Mar 26 –      | 28. Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|                                |            |         |                  | Cnasina                     |                      | Conducted                | SAR, av            | veraged ov             | er 1 g                      |
|--------------------------------|------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode                           | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Test<br>Position | Spacing<br>(cm)/<br>Holster | Configurati<br>on    | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrap<br>olated<br>(W/kg) |
|                                | 1850.2     | 512     |                  | 1.0                         | Back                 |                          |                    |                        |                             |
|                                | 1880.0     | 661     |                  | 1.0                         | Back                 | 28.5                     | 0.61               | 0.07                   | 0.61                        |
|                                | 1909.8     | 810     |                  | 1.0                         | Back                 |                          |                    |                        |                             |
| 2-slots                        | 1880.0     | 661     |                  | 1.0                         | Front                | 28.5                     | 0.36               | -0.05                  | 0.36                        |
| GPRS                           | 1880.0     | 661     |                  | 1.0                         | Left                 | 28.5                     | 0.11               | -0.04                  | 0.11                        |
| 1900                           | 1880.0     | 661     |                  | 1.0                         | Right                | 28.5                     | 0.21               | 0.04                   | 0.21                        |
| MHz                            | 1880.0     | 661     |                  | 1.0                         | Bottom               | 28.5                     | 0.64               | -0.05                  | 0.64                        |
|                                | 1880.0     | 661     | Body<br>Hotspot  | 1.0                         | Bottom+HS            | 28.5                     | 0.68               | -0.09                  | 0.68                        |
|                                | 1880.0     | 661     |                  | 1.0                         | Bottom+HS+<br>2100mA | 28.5                     | 0.65               | 0.02                   | 0.65                        |
| 3-slots<br>GPRS<br>1900<br>MHz | 1880.0     | 661     | Mode             | 1.0                         | Back                 | 26.0                     | 0.56               | -0.09                  | 0.56                        |
| 4-slots<br>GPRS<br>1900<br>MHz | 1880.0     | 661     |                  | 1.0                         | Back                 | 25.6                     | 0.59               | -0.09                  | 0.59                        |
| 2-slots                        | 1880.0     | 661     | Body-            | 1.5                         | Back                 | 28.5                     | 0.36               | 0.00                   | 0.36                        |
| GPRS                           | 1880.0     | 661     | worn             | Holster                     | Back                 | 28.5                     | 0.20               | 0.03                   | 0.20                        |
| 1900<br>MHz                    | 1880.0     | 661     |                  | Holster                     | Front                | 28.5                     | 0.15               | 0.03                   | 0.15                        |

Table 11.2-5 SAR results for GPRS/EDGE 1900 body-worn and Hotspot configurations

| SAR Comp<br>Smartphon |               | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | est Report for the Blac<br>RFQ111LW Rev 3 | Page <b>77(80)</b> |                |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|
| Author Data           | Dates of Test |                                    | Test Report No                            | FCC ID:            | IC             |
| Andrew Becker         | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013                       | RTS-6026-1305-18                          | L6ARFQ110LW        | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                       | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3                                     |                    |                |

|                |            |         |                  | Spacing          |                             | Conducted                | SAR, a             | veraged o              | ver 1 g                     |
|----------------|------------|---------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode           | f<br>(MHz) | Channel | Test<br>Position | (cm)/<br>Holster | Configurat<br>ion           | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapol<br>ated<br>(W/kg) |
|                | 1852.4     | 9262    |                  | 1.0              | Back                        | 23.6                     | 0.98               | -0.10                  | 0.98                        |
|                | 1880.0     | 9400    |                  | 1.0              | Back                        | 23.5                     | 0.96               | 0.02                   | 0.96                        |
|                | 1907.6     | 9538    |                  | 1.0              | Back                        | 23.7                     | 0.92               | -0.03                  | 0.92                        |
|                | 1852.4     | 9262    |                  | 1.0              | Front                       | 23.6                     | 0.67               | -0.08                  | 0.67                        |
|                | 1852.4     | 9262    |                  | 1.0              | Left                        | 23.6                     | 0.15               | -0.01                  | 0.15                        |
| WCDM           | 1852.4     | 9262    | Body             | 1.0              | Right                       | 23.6                     | 0.33               | 0.20                   | 0.33                        |
| A              | 1852.4     | 9262    | Dody             | 1.0              | Bottom                      | 23.6                     | 1.04               | -0.05                  | 1.04                        |
| FDD II<br>1900 | 1852.4     | 9262    | Hotspot<br>Mode  | 1.0              | Bottom 2 <sup>nd</sup> scan | 23.6                     | 1.05               | 0.10                   | 1.05                        |
| MHz            | 1880.0     | 9400    | 111040           | 1.0              | Bottom                      | 23.5                     | 1.03               | 0.06                   | 1.03                        |
|                | 1907.6     | 9538    |                  | 1.0              | Bottom                      | 23.7                     | 0.93               | -0.07                  | 0.93                        |
|                | 1852.4     | 9262    |                  | 1.0              | Bottom+HS                   | 23.6                     | 1.00               | -0.05                  | 1.00                        |
|                | 1852.4     | 9262    |                  | 1.0              | Bottom+<br>2100mA           | 23.6                     | 1.04               | 0.00                   | 1.04                        |
| WCDM           | 1880.0     | 9400    | Body-            | 1.5              | Back                        | 23.5                     | 0.55               | 0.02                   | 0.55                        |
| A<br>FDD II    | 1880.0     | 9400    | worn             | Holster          | Back                        | 23.5                     | 0.33               | 0.09                   | 0.33                        |
| 1900<br>MHz    | 1880.0     | 9400    |                  | Holster          | Front                       | 23.5                     | 0.24               | -0.04                  | 0.24                        |

Table 11.2-6 SAR results for WCDMA FDD II body-worn and Hotspot configurations

| <b>:</b> ∃BlackB | Berry                 | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | Page <b>78(80)</b> |             |                |
|------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data      | Dates of Test         |                                    | Test Report No     | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| Andrew Becker    | Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                                    | RTS-6026-1305-18   | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                  | Mar 26 –              | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3              |             |                |

|             |            |         | Test<br>Position | Spacing          |                              | Conducted                | SAR, a             | veraged ov             | er 1 g                      |
|-------------|------------|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode        | f<br>(MHz) | Channel |                  | (cm)/<br>Holster | Configuratio<br>n            | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Measured<br>(W/kg) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | *Extrapol<br>ated<br>(W/kg) |
|             | 1850.2     | 25      |                  | 1.0              | Back                         | 23.7                     | 0.70               | -0.01                  | 0.70                        |
|             | 1880.0     | 600     |                  | 1.0              | Back                         | 23.7                     | 0.77               | 0.09                   | 0.77                        |
|             | 1909.8     | 1175    | Body             | 1.0              | Back                         | 23.9                     | 1.08               | -0.04                  | 1.08                        |
| CDMA        | 1909.8     | 1175    |                  | 1.0              | Back<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> scan | 23.9                     | 1.07               | -0.02                  | 1.07                        |
| 1900<br>MHz | 1880.0     | 600     | Hotamot          | 1.0              | Front                        | 23.7                     | 0.48               | 0.13                   | 0.48                        |
| BC 1        | 1880.0     | 600     | Hotspot<br>Mode  | 1.0              | Left                         | 23.7                     | 0.26               | 0.17                   | 0.26                        |
| BC 1        | 1880.0     | 600     | Mode             | 1.0              | Right                        | 23.7                     | 0.09               | -0.01                  | 0.09                        |
|             | 1880.0     | 600     |                  | 1.0              | Bottom                       | 23.7                     | 0.44               | -0.09                  | 0.44                        |
|             | 1909.8     | 1175    |                  | 1.0              | Back+HS                      | 23.9                     | 0.89               | -0.07                  | 0.89                        |
|             | 1909.8     | 1175    |                  | 1.0              | Back+2100                    | 23.9                     | 1.05               | 0.10                   | 1.05                        |
| CDMA        | 1880.0     | 600     | Body-            | 1.5              | Back                         | 23.7                     | 0.42               | 0.00                   | 0.42                        |
| 1900<br>MHz | 1880.0     | 600     | worn             | Holster          | Back                         | 23.7                     | 0.28               | -0.14                  | 0.28                        |
| BC 1        | 1880.0     | 600     |                  | Holster          | Front                        | 23.7                     | 0.21               | -0.04                  | 0.21                        |

Table 11.2-7 SAR results for CDMA 1900 BC1 body-worn and Hotspot configurations

|              |            |         | Test<br>Position                  | Spacing          |                   | Conducted                | Measured SAR (W/kg)    |                      |                       |
|--------------|------------|---------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Mode         | f<br>(MHz) | Channel |                                   | (cm)/<br>Holster | Configur<br>ation | Output<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(dB) | Averaged<br>over 1 g | Averaged<br>over 10 g |
|              | 2437       | 6       |                                   | 1.0              | Back              | 18.8                     | -0.01                  | 0.43                 | 0.19                  |
|              | 2437       | 6       |                                   | 1.0              | Front             | 18.8                     | 0.10                   | 0.04                 | 0.02                  |
| 802.11b/     | 2437       | 6       | Body<br>Mobile<br>Hotspot<br>Mode | 1.0              | Left              | 18.8                     | 0.16                   | 0.11                 | 0.06                  |
| WLAN         | 2437       | 6       |                                   | 1.0              | Right             | 18.8                     | -0.09                  | 0.04                 | 0.02                  |
| 2450         | 2437       | 6       |                                   | 1.0              | Bottom            | 18.8                     | -0.18                  | 0.02                 | 0.01                  |
| MHz          | 2437       | 6       |                                   | 1.0              | Back+<br>HS       | 18.8                     | 0.14                   | 0.30                 | 0.14                  |
|              | 2437       | 6       |                                   | 1.0              | Back+<br>2100mA   | 18.8                     | 0.01                   | 0.47                 | 0.21                  |
| 802.11b/     | 2437       | 6       | Body-                             | 1.5              | Back              | 18.8                     | -0.06                  | 0.18                 | 0.09                  |
| WLAN<br>2450 | 2437       | 6       | worn                              | Holster          | Back              | 18.8                     | -0.06                  | 0.09                 | 0.05                  |
| MHz          | 2437       | 6       |                                   | Holster          | Front             | 18.8                     | 0.08                   | 0.02                 | 0.01                  |

Table 11.2-8 SAR results for WiFi/WLAN/802.11b body-worn and Hotspot configurations

Note: Only the highest output power channel was tested

| ≅ BlackB             | Berry                 | SAR Compliance To Smartphone Model | Page <b>79(80)</b> |             |                |
|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test         |                                    | Test Report No     | FCC ID:     | IC             |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 - May 14, 2013 |                                    | RTS-6026-1305-18   | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |
|                      | Mar 26 –              | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014               | Rev 3              |             |                |

| Band    | Operation<br>Mode | Channel | Frequency<br>(MHz) | Position | Accessory | Distance (mm) | SAR<br>1g<br>(W/kg) | Extrapolated<br>SAR 1g<br>(W/kg) <sup>1</sup> | Results<br>(Appendix<br>A) |
|---------|-------------------|---------|--------------------|----------|-----------|---------------|---------------------|---|----------------------------|
|         |                   | 36      | 5180               | Back     | None      | 15            | 0.310               |   | Plot 208                   |
|         |                   | 64      | 5320               | Back     | None      | 15            | 0.154               |   | Plot 209                   |
| WLAN    | OFDM,             | 100     | 5500               | Back     | None      | 15            | 0.072               |   | Plot 210                   |
| 802.11a | 6 Mbit/s          | 149     | 5745               | Back     | None      | 15            | 0.252               | $N/A^3$                                       | Plot 211                   |
| 002.11a | O MIDIUS          |         |                    | Back     | Holster   | 0             | 0.065               |   | Plot 212                   |
|         |                   | 36      | 5180               | Back     | High Cap. | 15            |                     |   | Plot 213                   |
|         |                   |         |                    | Dack     | Battery   |               | 0.342               |   | F10t 213                   |

Table 11.2-9 SAR results for WiFi/WLAN/802.11a body-worn configurations from SAR\_CETE4\_023\_13001

|      | Freq. | spacing          | Side Facing | Cond. Outpu | ıt Power (dBm) | Power      | 1g SAR       | (W/Kg)   |
|------|-------|------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|------------|--------------|----------|
| Ch.  | (MHz) | (cm)/<br>holster | Phantom     | Declared    | Measured       | Drift (dB) | Extrapolated | Reported |
| 36*  | 5180  | 1.0              | Back        | 13.5        | 13.5           | 0.16       | 0.73         | 0.73     |
| 40   | 5200  | 1.0              | Back        |             |                |            |              | 0.00     |
| 44   | 5220  | 1.0              | Back        |             |                |            |              | 0.00     |
| 48*  | 5240  | 1.0              | Back        |             |                |            |              | 0.00     |
|      |       |                  |             |             |                |            |              |          |
| 149* | 5745  | 1.0              | Back        | 12.0        | 12.0           | -0.03      | 0.53         | 0.53     |
| 153  | 5765  | 1.0              | Back        |             |                |            |              | 0.00     |
| 157* | 5785  | 1.0              | Back        |             |                |            |              | 0.00     |
| 161  | 5805  | 1.0              | Back        |             |                |            |              | 0.00     |
| 165* | 5825  | 1.0              | Back        |             |                |            |              | 0.00     |
| 36*  | 5180  | 1.0              | Front       | 13.5        | 13.5           | 0.31       | 0.02         | 0.02     |
| 36*  | 5180  | 1.0              | Left        | 13.5        | 13.5           | 0.53       | 0.07         | 0.07     |
| 36*  | 5180  | 1.0              | Right       |             |                |            |              | 0.00     |
| 36*  | 5180  | 1.0              | Тор         | 13.5        | 13.5           | -0.06      | 0.12         | 0.12     |

Table 11.2-9a SAR results for 802.11a Hotspot configurations

Measured 1g SAR extrapolated to manufacturer stated output power upper tolerance limit.

Measurements with more than one SAR value have a secondary peak that is within 2 dB of the primary peak.

Bluetooth and WLAN tested at highest output power. No extrapolation required.

| ≅BlackB              | erry          | _                    | AR Compliance Test Report for the BlackBerry® nartphone Model RFQ111LW Rev 3 |             |                |  |  |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|--|-------------|----------------|--|--|
| Author Data          | Dates of Test |                      | Test Report No   | FCC ID:     | IC             |  |  |
| <b>Andrew Becker</b> | Apr 02 -      | May 14, 2013         | RTS-6026-1305-18   | L6ARFQ110LW | 2503A-RFQ110LW |  |  |
|                      | Mar 26 –      | 28, Dec. 10-12, 2014 | Rev 3  |             |                |  |  |

#### 12.0 REFERENCES

- [1] DASY 5 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT SYSTEM SOFTWARE MANUAL, Schmid & Partner Engineering AG.
- [2] FCC 47 CRF Part 2.1093, Radiofrequency radiation exposure evaluation: portable devices. June 18, 2014.
- [3] FCC 96-326, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radio-Frequency Radiation.
- [4] Health Canada, Safety Code 6, 2009: Limits of Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency range from 3 kHz to 300 GHz.
- [5] IEEE C95.1-1992, IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz.
- [6] IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields RF and Microwave.
- [7] IEEE 1528-2013: Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [8] KDB 248227 D01 v01r02, May 2007: FCC OET SAR Measurement Procedures for 802.11 a/b/g Transmitters.
- [9] KDB 447498 D01 v05r02, Feb 2014: FCC OET Mobile and Portable Devices RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies.
- [10] KDB 648474 D04 v01r02, Dec 2013: FCC OET SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets.
- [11] KDB 865664 D01 v01r03, Feb 2014: FCC OET SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz.
- [12] KDB 865664 D02 v01r01, May 2013: FCC OET RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations.
- [13] KDB 941225 D01 v03r00, Oct 2014: FCC OET 3G SAR Measurement Procedures.
- [14] KDB 941225 D05 v02r03, Dec 2013: FCC OET SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices.
- [15] KDB 941225 D05A v01r01, Aug 2014: FCC OET Rel.10 LTE SAR Test Guidance and KDB Inquires.
- [16] KDB 941225 D06 v02r00, Oct 2014: FCC OET SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities.
- [17] 3GPP TS 36.521-1 V10.0.0 (2011-12): Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Conformance testing.
- [18] RSS-102, issue 4-2010: Evaluation Procedure for Mobile and Portable Radio Transmitters with respect to Health Canada's Safety Code 6 for Exposure of Humans to Radio Frequency Fields.
- [19] ICNIRP, International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (2009), Guidelines for limiting exposure in time-varying electric, magnetic, and electromagnetic fields (up to 300 GHz).
- [20] IEC 62209-1, First Edition-2005: Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices Human models, instrumentation, and procedures –Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz).
- [21] IEC 62209-2, Edition 1.0-2010: Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mount wireless communication devices Human Models, instrumentation, and procedures part 2 procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz).